A VIC-20 Intelligent Video Disk System

COMPUTE!

$2.50
June
1982
Issue 25
Vol. 4, No. 6
63379 £1.85

The Journal For Progressive Computing™

Income Property Report

A Self-Modifying Atari Player/Missile Graphics Utility

An Apple PASCAL Lister

VIC/PET BASIC Program Transfers

Search For PET/CBM And Apple II Plus

How To Run 96K Programs On The SuperPet

Copy Atari Graphics To Your Printer

A Perpetual Calendar For The Vic-20

Reviews: Beyond Games, Hardbox For PET/CBM, VIC-20 Cartridge Games, and more

A GRAPHIC MASTERPIECE AT YOUR FINGER TIPS.

Datasoft™ introduces 4 new graphic programs to bring out the artist in you. Because we believe computers should exhibit, not inhibit your creativity, we've created Micro-Painter,™ Graphics Generator,™ Graphic-Master™ and Color Print.™

For openers, Micro-Painter will transform your computer screen into a canvas for your creativity. Whether the image is one you've imagined or one of 8 we supply, you have the artistic freedom to change line, color and composition. By using a joystick and special zoom feature, choose from a palette of color and patterns and apply any of 16 vibrant colors in 8 luminosities to even the smallest area. And once you think you've reached the limit of creative possibilities, think again. Micro-Painter can be used as a business tool as well. It can generate bar charts, graphs, illustrations and other visual aids. And best of all it works with Atari® and Apple II®(48K) for $34.95.

But Micro-Painter is just the beginning. There's more potential when you add the Graphics Generator to your graphic tool box. It lets you become your own typesetter by offering a variety of type from Serif to Sans Serif, Old English and Roman. You can change keyboard character sets into graphic symbols or create original character sets with fonts of your own design. It even allows you to develop spaceships or exotic aliens. And when you're ready to come back down to earth, this program can label charts, graphs and schematics. The Graphics Generator is used with Atari (32K) for $24.95.

With Graphic Master you'll master more of the visual arts. You can apply special effects such as rotating or skewing images. It employs windows of color that work like a paint brush. Choose between 8 differently sized brushes to underlay or overlay color or combine images on screen to be saved on the diskette and used with other programs later. Graphic Master is compatible with Atari (48K) and retails for $39.95.

And rounding out Datasoft's graphic design program is Color Print. Original compositions will emerge in B&W, 2, 3 or 4-color high resolution tones from an Epson® MX-80, as if rolling hot off the press. Color Print is applicable to the Atari (40K) and sells for $39.95.

So for the full picture, contact Datasoft or your nearest software dealer. And explore your full potential through the aesthetic software from Datasoft Inc.

Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive
Northridge, CA 91324 • (213) 701-5161

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later...with WordPro PLUS™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 444-5224
TELEX: 95 1579

CMS Softwa
General Accou

For the Commodore 8000

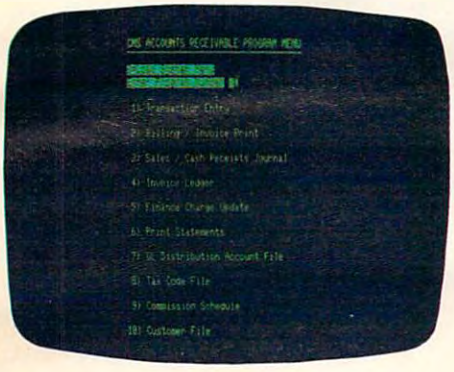
Now there is an interactive General Accounting System designed especially for the first time user. The user is led through each function by highlighted prompts explaining the required input at each point. And all input requests are prompted with complete verification. Plus, a step-by-step instruction manual guides the user through the program. The user prompts and the detailed manual make it virtually impossible for the first time user to get lost or to accidentally crash.

General Ledger

Cash Disbursements and Cash Receipts Journal as well as a General Journal. Maintains account balances for Present Month, Quarter to Date and Year to Date. Accepts postings from Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll and other programs. Also provides user customized financial statements. Up to 1000 accounts and up to 99 departments.

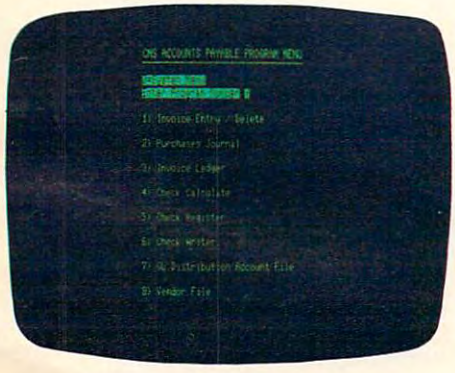
re Systems
nting System II

Series Computer System



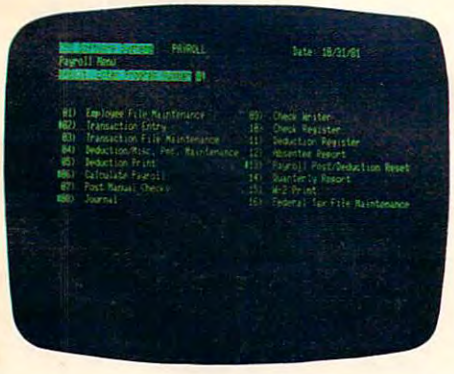
Accounts Receivable

Invoices and Monthly Statements as well as Credit and Debit Memos. Accomodates full or partial payments. User sets finance charge rate and period. User also sets invoice aging reports and aging breaks. Invoices may be distributed among nine different General Ledger accounts with automatic updating to the General Ledger. During invoice data entry the invoice is displayed on the screen and typed exactly as if in a typewriter. File capacity allows 1800 customers and invoices. Five hundred customers allows room for 1300 invoices.



Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable checks with full voucher detail. Detailed check register. Automatic application of Credit Memos. User sets invoice aging reports and aging breaks. Invoices may be distributed among nine different General Ledger accounts with automatic updating to the General Ledger. File capacity allows 2500 vendors and invoices.



Payroll

Payroll checks with full deductions and pay detail. Pays regular, overtime, holiday and piece work hours. Accommodates Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Semi-Monthly and Monthly employees. Up to eight miscellaneous deductions or payments per employee. Prints Payroll Journal, Payroll Check Register and an Absentee Report as well as 941 information and W2 forms. Maintains Monthly, Quarterly and Yearly totals for up to 350 employees. Automatic General Ledger updating.

See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration.

CMS Software Systems

2204 Camp David Mesquite, TX. 75149 214 285-3581

Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

The SoftCard™ Solution. SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

Plug and go. The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

CP/M for your Apple. You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

BASIC included. A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

More languages. With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

Seeing is believing. See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

Complete information? It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft Inc.
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004

Table of Contents

June, 1982 Vol. 4, No. 6

AP = Apple, **AT** = Atari, **P** = PET/CBM, **V** = VIC-20, **O** = OSI, **C** = Radio Shack Color Computer, * = All or several of the above.

COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 625 Fulton Street, Greensboro, NC 27403. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, 515 Abbott Drive, Broomall, PA 19008. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. ISSN 0194-357X.

The Editor's notes...

Robert C. Lock
Publisher/Editor

Commodore Announces A New "Generation" Of PET/CBM Computers With CP/M Compatibility

Between various press releases, the Hanover Fair in Germany, and a few of Dr. Chip's old friends, we've pieced together the major components of Commodore's new series of personal computers. There are three primary machines:

"PET II" has the capability of full color (you provide the monitor). The 40 column computer comes with 128K. Its microprocessor is the new 6509. Suggested retail, while unannounced, is thought to be less than $1,000.

"CBM II" is an 80 column unit with integral monitor, 128K RAM, and built-in dual floppy disk drives with 340K (total) of storage capacity. Again, this computer uses Commodore's new 6509. The suggested retail is unknown at press time, but the unit will certainly be targeted for a middle point between the PET II and the high end computer described below.

Both units are expected to have IEEE-488 and RS-232 ports. Both are said to be capable of accepting an add-on Z80 chip *or* a 16 bit 8088, thus opening up the world of CP/M software to the Commodore units, just as the Small Systems Engineering Hardbox has done for the current Commodore units.

The third unit appears to be directly targeted at the IBM-type personal computer. This *multiprocessor* computer uses both the 6509 and an 8088 16-bit microprocessor. The 80 column computer has attached monitor, 256K RAM, and dual disk drives with a capacity of 680K bytes. This unit, rumor has it, will be priced below $2500.

All three computers will be displayed at the National Computer conference in Houston in June. They were first shown at the Hanover Fair in Germany in mid-May.

COMPUTE! Grows On

We are quite pleased to announce the addition of Mr. Tom Halfhill to our Editorial Staff. Tom, formerly an Associate Editor with Cleveland Magazine, is a journalist by training and an Atari 800 owner by avocation. He'll add needed support to our staff as Features Editor, and will greatly help us in bringing you information about new products such as those from Commodore mentioned above.

A Note To Readers And Advertisers

We've had several complaints recently from readers having problems with a very small number of mail order advertisers. While we have yet to find any evidence of fraud, we have found some clear problems in terms of delivery, etc. We offer the following suggestions to our readers, suggestions you advertisers should be aware of:

1. When you're buying more expensive products, especially hardware, know who you're doing business with. If you can't get references, a contact name, etc., be careful. If your check gets cashed, and your order delayed for some reason, you'll have just as much trouble tracking it down. Get your names and contacts first, don't just send a check blind.

2. If you have trouble getting products you've ordered, and feel you're getting improper service or treatment from the advertiser, write them a letter, certified mail, and detail your problems and history with them. Send a copy to the Advertiser Complaint Department at **COMPUTE!**, and note on your letter to the advertiser that you've done so. Request that the advertiser respond to you by phone or mail in a timely fashion.

3. Keep copies of all of your correspondence with a company, including the name of whoever you've talked to there. You might need it later.

4. Our screening of advertisers has been significantly expanded because of these recent questions. Our screening however, is not absolutely fail-safe. We cannot, for example, screen in advance the customer service philosophies of new advertisers. Thus we make the above suggestions.

To our mail order advertisers: We are well aware that most of you have prompt and courteous customer service policies. We receive more letters of praise for our advertisers than we do of complaint. Our goal is to help **COMPUTE!** readers receive the kind of service they should be able to expect from **COMPUTE!** advertisers. We appreciate your cooperation in our recently expanded screening and complaint resolution efforts. ©

ATARI OWNERS, WE'VE OPENED UP A WHOLE NEW WORLD FOR YOU.

At SSI, we established our reputation in quality computer games by producing some of the finest strategy simulations for the Apple® and TRS-80.®

Well, Atari owners, this is your lucky day. Because we've just introduced our first game for the Atari® 800 computer: THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE.™

With it, we've opened up for you SSI's world of fun and excitement in a big way — by literally creating an entire planet called *Osgorth* to serve as your personal playground!

OSGORTH! It is a wonder world of fantasy and adventure populated with creatures as varied as they are enchanted: dwarves, unicorns, Valkyries, centaurs, lizardmen and zorgs (whatever they are!)... just to name a few. They are preassembled into different armies, categorized into five classes of infantry and three of cavalry. They are meticulously rated for armor, speed, strength, and morale. Their weapons may be the bow, javelin, spears, pikes, cavalry lance, swords, axes, clubs, and rocks. They can even call on magic spells to enhance their speed, attacking or defensive power, or courage.

THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE is much more than a sophisticated strategy game. It is a rich tale of magic, rivalry among realms, and war among exotic beings. Best of all, these fantasy soldiers are *yours* to command as you roam Osgorth in search of glory and conquest.

As an added bonus for the Ancient-battles enthusiasts, we have included scenarios such as *Carthage vs. Alexander the Great.*

THE COMPUTER PROGRAM is a veritable wizard. With color Hi-Res graphics, it paints a beautiful Osgorthian landscape that is your battleground. It keeps track of all details so you can concentrate solely on strategy planning while its *Rapidfire* movement system makes for smooth and fast action. It even provides a powerful and intelligent computer opponent for solitaire play.

All you need to play this game is a 48K Atari 800 with mini floppy disc drive. For only $39.95, you can own this fantastic piece of real estate. So hurry on down to your local game/computer store and get THE SHATTERED ALLIANCE today!

To order with your VISA or MC, call **toll free 800-227-1617, ext. 335** (800-772-3545, ext. 335 in California). To order by mail, send your check to Strategic Simulations Inc, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee.

Also available for 48K Apple II with ROM for $59.95.

SSI

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use maxell floppy discs.

WE'RE LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD DESIGNERS. We're always on the lookout for high-quality games from independent designers. If you have game programs that you'd like SSI to publish, give us a call at (415) 964-1353 or write to SSI, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Staff of COMPUTE!

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor
Kathleen Martinek, Managing Editor
Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor
Tom R. Halfhill, Features Editor
Alice S. Wolfe, Publisher's Assistant
Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/ Production Manager
Harry Blair, Advertising Sales Manager
Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production Assistant
De Potter, Production Assistant
Dai Rees, Production Assistant
Kate Taylor, Production Assistant
Charles Brannon, Editorial Assistant
Vicki Jennings, Administrative Assistant
Sonja Whitesell, Dealer Coordinator
Bonnie Valentino, Accounting Coordinator
Fran Lyons, Circulation Coordinator
Christine Gordon, Customer Service

Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada
Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

Contributing Editors

Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO 65726
Fred D'Ignazio, c/o COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403
David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022
Bill Wilkinson, Optimized Systems Software
10379-C Lansdale, Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Gene Zumchak, 1700 Niagara St.
Buffalo, NY 14207

Subscription Information

COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.
515 Abbott Drive
Broomall, PA 19008 USA

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-345-8112
In PA 800-662-2444

COMPUTE! Subscription Rates

(12 Issue Year):

US	(one yr.) $20
	(two yrs.) $36
	(three yrs.) $54
Canada and Foreign Surface Mail	$25
Air	
Europe, US Possessions	$38
Middle East, Central America and North Africa	$48
South America, South Africa, Far East and Australia	$88

Small System Services, Inc. publishes:

COMPUTE!
The Journal For Progressive Computing

COMPUTE! Books

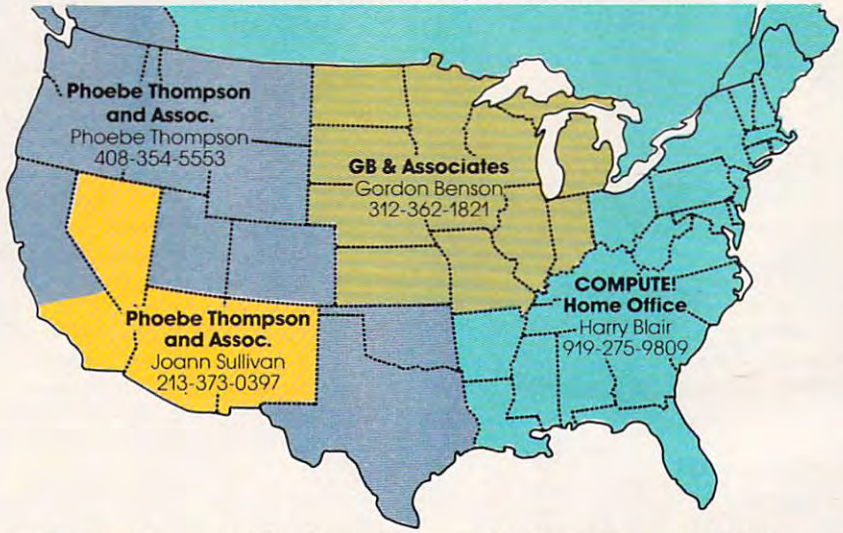
Corporate office:
625 Fulton Street,
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Mailing address: COMPUTE!
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Telephone: 919-275-9809

Robert C. Lock, President
W. Jerry Day, Vice-President, Comptroller
Kathleen Martinek, Assistant To The President
Ellen Day, Accounting Manager
Carol Holmquist Lock, Research Assistant

Advertising Sales



Phoebe Thompson and Associates
101 Church Street, Suite 13
Los Gatos, CA 95030
PHOEBE THOMPSON

Phoebe Thompson and Associates
P.O. Box 7000-462
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
JOANN SULLIVAN

GB & Associates
P.O. Box 335
Libertyville, IL 60048
GORDON BENSON

COMPUTE! Home Office
625 Fulton Street
Greensboro, NC 27403
HARRY BLAIR

In British Columbia, Canada call 408-354-5553.
Elsewhere in Canada or outside North America call 919-275-9809.
In Alaska or Hawaii call 408-354-5553.

Address all advertising materials to:
Alice S. Wolfe
Advertising Production Coordinator
COMPUTE! Magazine
625 Fulton Street
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Coming In The July Issue Of COMPUTE!

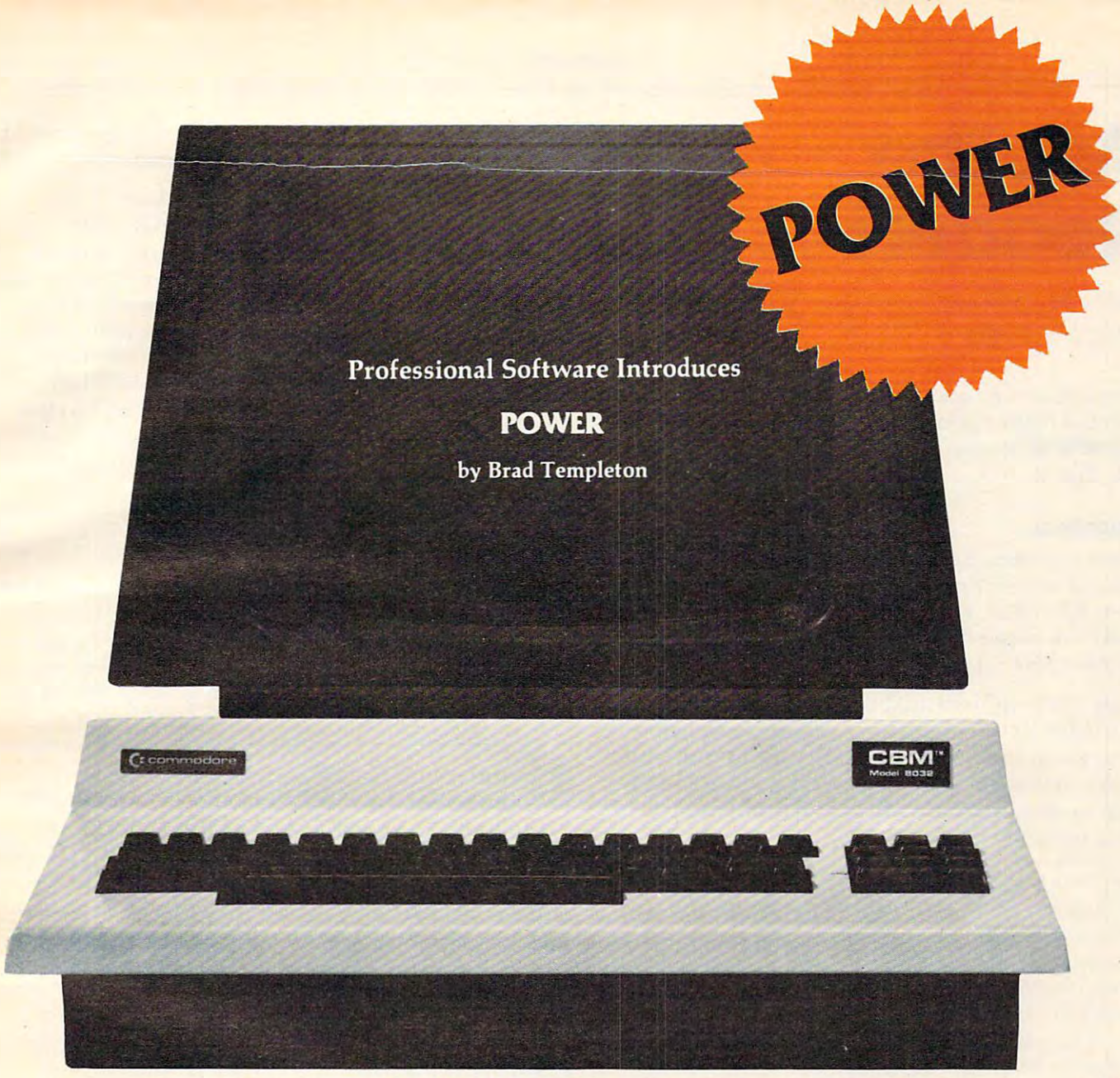
GOLD RUSH – an action game for Atari, VIC, PET/CBM, and Apple

CORRECTO – a disk file manager for PET/CBM, and Apple

Recursive BASIC subroutines

Super QuadraPET

Apple DOS Changer



ADD POWER™ TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

$89.95

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce **previous** and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Inc.
51 Fremont Street
Needham, MA 02194
Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

Ask The Readers

Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield
And Readers

If you have any questions (or answers to questions printed below) please write to: Ask The Readers, **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Questions

I have a question. Sometimes, after I type in a long program and run it a few times, my keyboard locks up (after you press RETURN, you can't do anything else). Is there any way I can unlock it – besides powering down? Oh, I have an Atari 800. Jon Chow

This "lock-up" is caused by a bug in the BASIC cartridge. It can occur when editing or deleting long program lines. There is no way to "un-crash" other than turning the power off and back on. It's best to save programs often, and avoid using very long program lines.

I picked up my first **COMPUTE!** *Magazine the other day* [February, 1982] *and found a fascinating article by Mike Smith, your whizz Canadian Apple contributor. My interest in named GOSUB with variable passing stems from a baptism in ALGOL when I was studying (law!) at the University of Virginia in 1969.*

I note that he is planning on being able to pass integer parameters soon. What I am looking forward to being able to do is to be able to use Boolean procedure calls, such as:

```
IF NILGRAVITY THEN JUMP
```

What about it, Mike? Sean Overend

Has anyone started a VIC-20 user club anywhere and, if so, how can I get in touch with them? If not, why don't we get one started?

Fred S. Dart
P.O. Box 525
Salem, UT 84653

Does anyone have a routine in BASIC [for PET] *so that, with the auto line feed on in the Epson, my printer will only print single line feeds, instead of double line feeds? I want to do it in the programs, instead of using the dip switch inside the Epson. Wordpro does it in machine language, so there must be a routine I could use in BASIC.* Hank Roth

---

The Atari has preset tabs on the video screen. How can I move or delete them? M. Sean Kilpatrick

There are three tab-related control keys: TAB, SET TAB (SHIFT-TAB), and CLEAR TAB (CTRL-TAB). To clear a tab, move the cursor to the tab stop and press CTRL-CLR (on TAB key). To set a tab at the cursor position, press SHIFT-TAB. Setting and clearing tabs from within a program involves PRINTing a series of TAB commands. PRINT"[TAB][TAB CLR][TAB][TAB CLR]" would clear the first two tab stops. To clear all tabs, use a series of [TAB][TAB CLR]'s. Then just PRINT [TAB SET]'s where you want to set tabs.

Answers

[In **COMPUTE!**, April, 1982, #23, pg. 181, reviewer Eric Giguere challenged anyone to beat his eight-second score on Vixel's "Fire" game.] *We have a VIC "20" and Feb., 6, 1982, I put out the fire in seven seconds, so I have the record. Will be waiting to hear from you.* Mary Payne

---

[In this column in the March, 1982, issue R. D. Young asked some questions about the **COMPUTE!** program "Keyword" (October, 1981) for PET/CBM. Liz Deal replies:] *Yes, indeed, there is a 15-character limit on file names. It can get as short as 12 bytes if you use replace (@) command and drive #, as in .S "@1:PROG",08,XXXX,XXXX. The conspiracy is coded at $FF41 in Upgrade PET.*

Keyword is IRQ driven, hence, any time you press shifted key, a keyword will appear, unless the program senses that you're running a BASIC program. Thing to do is turn it off (or get Power). Liz Deal

---

For all of you people who are completely stumped on how "TWENTY QUESTIONS" figures out whether to say "Yes" or "No," look at line 310. You will notice that it is looking at the last character in your inputted question and only the last character! What it is looking for is a vowel, if it finds one then the answer is "YES"; however, if it does not find a vowel the answer is "NO."

Another thing, on the Apple when you attempt to enter line number 350 you will get the following:

```
350 IF NOT HEN PRINT "NO"
```

to fix this problem you will have to enter:

```
350 IF NO = 1 THEN PRINT "NO"
```

you may wish to do this for YES (the variable) also.

One other thing, you might wish to change line number 340 to read as follows:

```
340 IF YES = 1 THEN PRINT "YES":GOTO 390
```

Clyde Bott

JINSAM™

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

Data Manager selected by NASA, Kennedy Space Center

SAVE TIME! SAVE MONEY!
JINSAM saves taxpayers 100's of thousands of $

Coming Soon!
JINSAM Executive
for IBM P.C.
See your dealer

"Much more powerful than you can imagine!"
Robert Baker
Kilobaud Microcomputing

JINSAM is an integrated system. It makes it easy to use your information to its fullest. No more will hundreds of valuable hours be spent searching or analyzing needed information nor re-entering information for various reports.

JINSAM transforms your desk-top computer into the "state of the art" data processing machine with features and accessories found nowhere, even at 10 times the price. NASA, Kennedy Space Center selected JINSAM 8.0 and saved approximately $95,000 over other software/hardware costs. Riley County, Kansas also selected JINSAM 8.0 and saved approximately $90,000 over other software/hardware costs.

JINSAM is designed for you. It is forgiving. It has help commands for every option, available at the touch of a button. The amount of information you store, its structure and/or your hardware can change but your data won't have to be re-entered. Recovery utilites are included even for catastrophes, security passwords are built in for privacy, simple editing and entry includes auto recall, and deleting records is easy and the space is reclaimed. JINSAM includes TWO FREE accessories for reports and labels. You have unlimited report formats with summing and lined up decimals and the label printer prints up to 5 across – any size and even allows single envelopes or index cards.

JINSAM 1.0 allows fast and easy file handling, manipulation and report generation for any CBM computer with CBM 2040 disk drive. It features a menu for ease, has encrypted passwords, 3 deep sorts, .5 to 3 second recall.

JINSAM 4.0 for CBM 4000 series adds JINSORT, user accessible machine sort of 1000 records in 15 seconds; compaction/expansion of information, automatic list maintainance, unlimited number of fields, unlimited record length and much more.

JINSAM 8.0 for CBM 8000 series has all 4.0 features plus unlimited sort, horizontal format, and search by key or record number.

JINSAM 8.2, NEW FOR '82 expands 8.0 capabilities by adding information search by word, key or record number and machine language print, format and manipulation routines.

★ CUSTOM DATA FILES
★ CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS
★ KEYED RANDOM ACCESS
★ FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN
★ MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS
★ PRIVACY ACCESS CODES
★ WILD CARD SEARCH

JINSAM EXECUTIVE version (soon to be released) is our most powerful professional system for the CBM 8000 and 9000 series. Executive will have 8.2 extended features plus allow multiple users with in-use lockout protection, executive command files, automatic math relations, join, merge or link files, greatly increased record capacity and machine information search by word, as well as by key or record number and many, many more features.

There are currently 7 more interfacing modules – and more under development, including independent interfaces between JINSAM and business packages for your G/L, A/R, A/P needs. We announce the availability of modules and enhancements in JINSAM's quarterly newsletter.

WORDPROPACK - Intelligent interface for WordPro 3, 3+, 4, 4+, creates lists of information from JINSAM files. It allows up to 10 conditions based on each item of information. Produce individualized letters, report cards, special reports, checks, invoices, etc.

MULTI-LABEL - Prints multiple labels per record with up to 2 lines for messages and consecutive numbering. Produce inventory, caution labels, bulk mail labels, etc.

MATHPACK - global calculator/editor +, −, *, /, by another field or constant; null (remove contents) of a field or replace contents of a field with any word, number or phrase. Sum multiple fields in each record or running sum of single field in all records. Extract information or effect permanent change. Replace in the same field or place in a waiting field.

DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK - Determine MEAN, MEDIAN, MODE, STANDARD DEVIATION, VARIANCE, RANGE. Generate HISTOGRAMS from 1 to 25 steps, and produce Z-SCORE reports.

ADVANCED STATPACK - (You must also acquire DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK) Generate one, two or three way CROSSTABS (number of occurance) CHI SQUARE, LINEAR REGRESSION, with graphic representation and prediction, LINEAR CORRELATION and SIMPLE ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE.

CALCPACK - 2 way interface to VisiCalc or any user program. It lets you use VisiCalc for complex manipulation, editing, placing results in JINSAM for sorting, storing or moving data to WordPro as well as giving the ability for exchange with your own applications.

INTERAC - Interface which can read VisiCalc files, WordPro files and almost any sequential files to build JINSAM databases automatically. For example: You could "download" information on holerith cards to sequential files and INTERAC would place them into JINSAM files.

All accessories are accessed thru the JINSAM menu and require security password to gain entrance.

JINSAM gives you FREEDOM OF CHOICE. Start with JINSAM 1.0 and upgrade hardware and data at any time. Choose from accessories at any time. The JINSAM Newsletter brings the latest updates, user input and uses and keeps an eye on the future.

JINSAM stands alone by placing "a lot of potential computing power in one integrated program package" (Fred Klein, Ferson div. of Bausch & Lomb). "The JINSAM package is justification for buying a system no matter what the hardware, be it Vector or Commodore or whatever the system" (Larry Colvin, Micro Computer Systems). It is a "grandfather" in this young field. JINSAM EXECUTIVE will be the third generation in development. All JINSAM systems are sophisticated and flexible yet easy to use. JINSAM is saving its users valuable time and money in government, educational and research institutions, business and industry worldwide.

JINSAM is a Commodore approved product. See your local dealer for a demonstration.

JINSAM Data Manager

.... Additional Information and nearest dealer
.... Newsletter Subscription ($5 US/$8 Worldwide)
.... JINSAM Demo Disk ($15, plus shipping & tax)
.... User's Guide ($40.00, plus shipping & tax)

Please send to:

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Computer, Disk _____

Application _____

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.
Box 274C • Kingsbridge Station
Riverdale, New York 10463
(212) 796-6200

Dealer Inquiry Welcome

[In reference to] *Mr. R. O. Danver's request* [**COMPUTE!** April, 1982, #23, pg. 14] *for VIC-TTY interface, here are the hardware and software required to* [connect] *an ASR-33 TTY to a VIC: the attached interface will allow the VIC-20 to interface an ASR-33 Teletype with a two way communication capability.*

The ASR-33 is assumed to have a Call Unit #6 as Teletype calls it. This model has a nine pin terminal strip on the rear for connection to the interface. Also Jack #2 also can be used as per the attached diagram.

The ASR-33 must be wired for 20ma. and full duplex. These adjustments can be done inside the unit with the service manual. Also the assumed baud rate is 110. This may be different for a model 35.

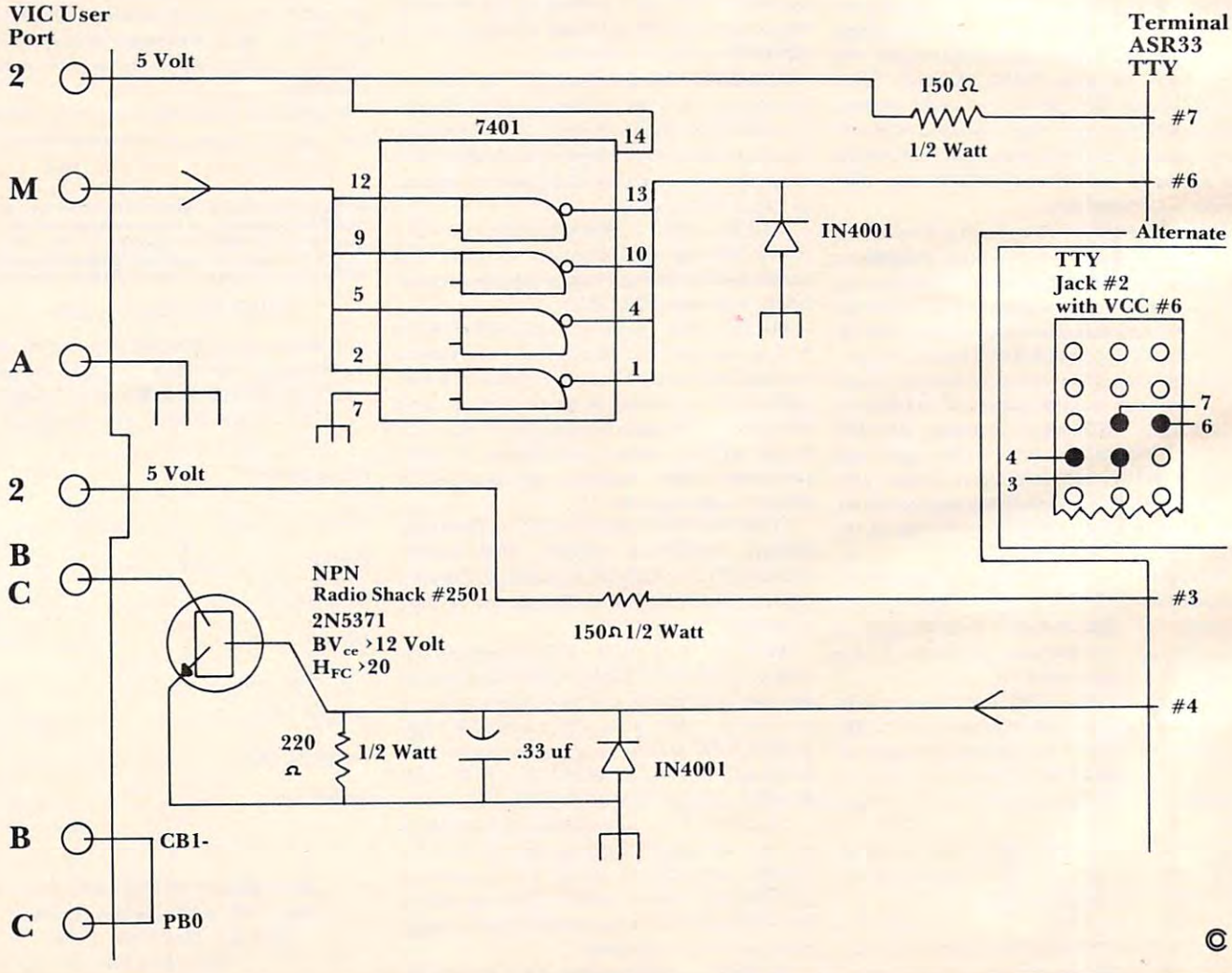
The VIC internal ACIA is set up for full duplex, 7 data bits, a space parity bit, 110 baud and two stop bits. This is more or less the standard configuration.

The interface itself is powered from the user port of the VIC and it can both send and receive. The short program is used as a demonstration to show how to use the VIC's serial capability. Kenneth Finn

Program 1.

***Note: Strap keyboard on ASR-33 for space parity.**

```
10 REM ASR 33 TTY
15 REM FILE # > 128 FOR CR WITH LF
20 REM 163=2 STOP,7ASCII, 110 BAUD
30 REM 224=SPACE PARITY, FULL DUPLEX
100 OPEN129,2,3,CHR$(163)+CHR$(224)
110 GET#129,A$
200 REM MAIN LOOP
210 :GET B$
220 IFB$<>""THENIFB$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT#
    129,B$;CHR$(0);CHR$(0);CHR$(0);:GOTO230
225 :IF B$<>""THENPRINT#129,B$;
230 :GET#129,C$:IFC$<>""THEN PRINT#129,C$
    REM ECHO
240 :PRINT B$;C$;
250 SR=ST: IFSR=0 THEN200
300 REM ERRORS
310 PRINT"ERROR";
320 IFSR AND 1 THEN PRINT"PARITY"
330 IFSR AND 2 THEN PRINT"FRAME"
340 IFSR AND 4 THEN PRINT"RCVR BUF FULL"
350 IFSR AND 8 THEN PRINT"BREAK"
360 IF (PEEK(37151)AND 64)=1 THEN 360
370 CLOSE129:END
READY.
```



Available now!

Make your fun and games computer get serious
For only $79.95

VIC-20[1] The Wonder Computer of the 1980's. Less than $300. One heckuva lot of fun. But if you're using your VIC-20 strictly for recreation and fun, we at Micro-Systems think you're not getting your money's worth. Because we've designed the Micro-Systems VIE which allows you to interface VIC to all existing Commodore IEEE peripherals (8050, 4040, 2031, and printer). In addition, you can build files, access data base and develop complex software while maintaining full expansion capabilities. All for $79.95. And available right now!

And if you want to keep the fun in your computer. Micro-Systems has developed five all new video games. Available in Cartridge $29.95; Cassette (requires 8K expansion) $19.95; and disk (requires IEEE interface above and 8K expansion) $19.95; all compatible with VIC-20. Also available in Atari[2] Game Console Cartridge $29.95.

VICTOROIDS — Eliminate the asteroid belt and enemy ships, only to fight more!

MOBILE ATTACK — Avoid crashing your attack ship with aliens in a labyrinth. Blow out all aliens and move on to next challenge.

CRACK — Escape a rotating prison and destroy its debris before it regenerates.

GUARDIAN — Defend the surface of the planet from multitudes of alien attackers.

QUARK — Consume the screen with boxes while avoiding the Electro-monster and-fireballs.

Also available from Micro-Systems

VIC-20 Color Computer	$259.00	VIC-1111 16K Expansion for VIC	$95.00
VIC-1540 Single Disk Drive (170K, 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive)	$499.00	V-232 RS232C Terminal Interface	$45.00
VIC-1515 Graphic Printer	$325.00	VTE Victerm I-Terminal Emulator Tape	$ 8.00
VIC-1110 8K Expansion for VIC	$49.95	Disk	$15.00

Yes, Please send me:

QTY.	MODEL #	NAME	PRICE
	VIE	IEEE Intf.	
TOTAL	(In Texas, add 5% sales tax)		

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

payment method: Check ☐ Card Exp. Date _____

Master Card # _____

Visa # _____

American Express # _____

Signature _____

Micro-Systems • 11105 Shady Trail #103 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 484-7836

[1] Registered Trademark of Commodore Int. [2] Registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.

Computers And Society

David D. Thornburg
Los Altos, CA

Piracy Revisited...

My February "interview" with the software pirate Long John Silicon generated quite a bit of mail. Because of the sensitive and complex nature of the software copyright issue, I decided to share a reader's response with you and to elaborate a bit on my concerns.

Chris Crawford (Atari software expert *par excellance*) wrote as follows:

> Dave,
>
> I saw your column on piracy in **COMPUTE!** I believe that your logic is imprecise. You imply that effort is the proper index of rightful ownership of designs. While I agree that toil ennobles, I reject your implication that effort confers license. The thief who steals the jewels by dint of vast cleverness and painful effort is still a thief. And no matter how wealthy the owner, how wanton his wastefulness, it is still unethical to steal.
>
> Ethics is no place for sloppy logic. Think it through again – carefully.
>
> Chris Crawford

I agree that ethics is no place for sloppy logic. I am also concerned with Chris's analogy. There is a great deal of difference between stealing the Hope diamond and cutting a new diamond which looks somewhat similar. Nowhere did I condone the idea that it was acceptable for someone to steal a software product, marketing it at the expense of its rightful owner. I think that people who make carbon copies of other people's software and then sell these copies are doing a great disservice to the computer industry, and are breaking the law as well.

I am against true piracy – the copying of existing software for other than personal backup use by one who has purchased the product. This industry will collapse if talented authors aren't guaranteed protection for their effort. The basis of any protective law is that it protects everyone – designer and customer alike. The designer benefits by receiving appropriate compensation for his or her effort and the user benefits by the encouragement this reward provides to developers of new and better software. The best way to drive good designers out of software is to deprive them of their income for their effort. Software copiers might think they are getting something for nothing, but in reality they are damaging the industry.

But this type of copying is not what I had in mind when I wrote my editorial. The question I raised was concerned with the propriety of someone who makes a totally new and improved product which had its genesis in another product.

Software copiers might think they are getting something for nothing, but in reality they are damaging the industry.

In the hypothetical game "Tooth Fairy," Long John Silicon had taken the basic idea behind the arcade game and improved it during its conversion to run on a home computer system. It was not his goal to replicate the original game in every detail. Is he to be denied the right to do this?

What if no new word processor programs could be developed because the authors of the first antiquated teletype-based versions declared broad sweeping rights to the generic field? Who would benefit? The public wouldn't, because the existing software wouldn't be sophisticated enough for their needs, and the original developers wouldn't because their market would dry up.

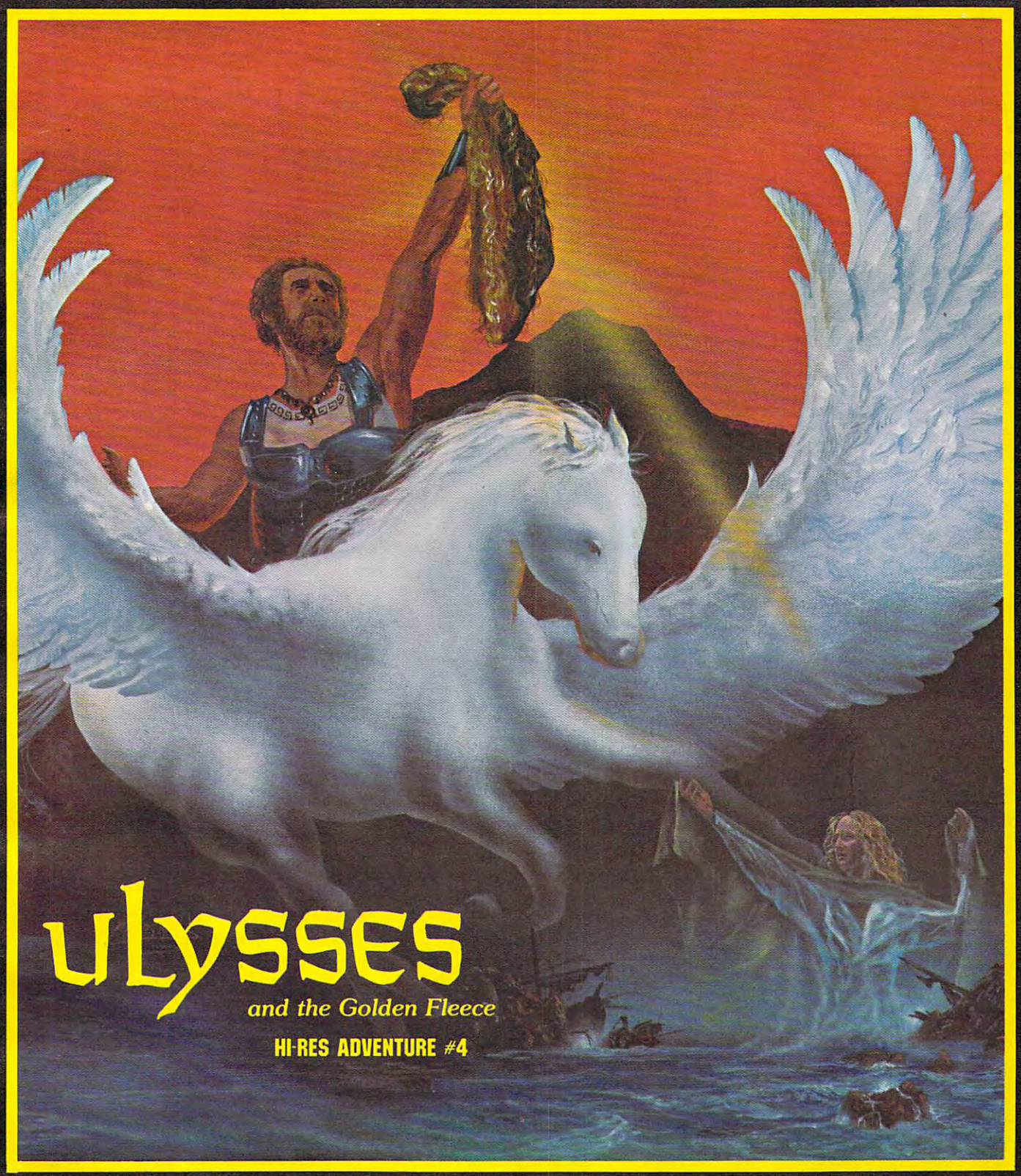
In the game area one might ask if software developers are to be forbidden from improving existing game concepts by adding a tutor mode, by providing dynamic handicapping, by converting a single player game into a multi player game, by modifying the playfield, etc. I may be too dense to follow Chris's logic, but I fail to see how developments along these lines are analogous to "stealing jewels by dint of vast cleverness."

I guess that the use of words like piracy, stealing, etc. to describe activities which, in the area of hardware, are called "patentable differences," really bothers me. Simplistic slogans regarding thievery and piracy bother me when they are applied to issues as complex as those I described.

Are you an accessory to a crime? Have you seen *My Fair Lady*, knowing full well that the authors blatantly made a musical from George Bernard Shaw's play *Pygmalion?* Have you engaged in the criminal act of watching *West Side Story*, knowing that the vicious criminal, Leonard Bernstein, stole the story line from Shakespeare?

Shame on us all.

Imagine how much better off the world would



Bob Davis, Co-ordinator for TIME ZONE, the "ultimate" HI-RES Adventure project, has teamed up with Ken Williams to bring the high adventure of ancient mythology to your home computer. "Cast-off" with ON-LINE SYSTEMS and ULYSSES and see if you can find the GOLDEN FLEECE.

ULYSSES is a HI-RES Adventure on both sides of one diskette. ULYSSES runs on any 48K APPLE II/II+ or 40K ATARI 400/800 with a disk drive and is available for $34.95 at your local computer store or order directly from.....

ON-LINE systems

36575 MUDGE RANCH ROAD, COARSEGOLD, CA 93614 - (209) 683-6858

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING - VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECK COD

be if we didn't have "piracy" rampant in the arts – if Archibald MacLeish were thrown behind bars for basing his play *J. B.* on the *Book of Job.* Copying from the Bible, no less – how criminal can one get?

Well, excuse me folks, but to say that one idea is so pristine, so pure, and so complete that it cannot and should not be improved upon is sheer stupidity. It is a concept which hurts designers and users alike. Just as designers must be protected from those who make outright copies of their work, so must they be granted the protection and right to benefit from their significant improvements on existing ideas.

How different is different? This question has plagued philosophers back to the time of Socrates. There are no easy answers.

What I do know is that there is much to be gained from a careful analysis of the problem and little to be gained from righteous finger pointing and sloganeering.

What do *you* think?

Let me know.

David D. Thornburg
Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022

POOL 1.5™

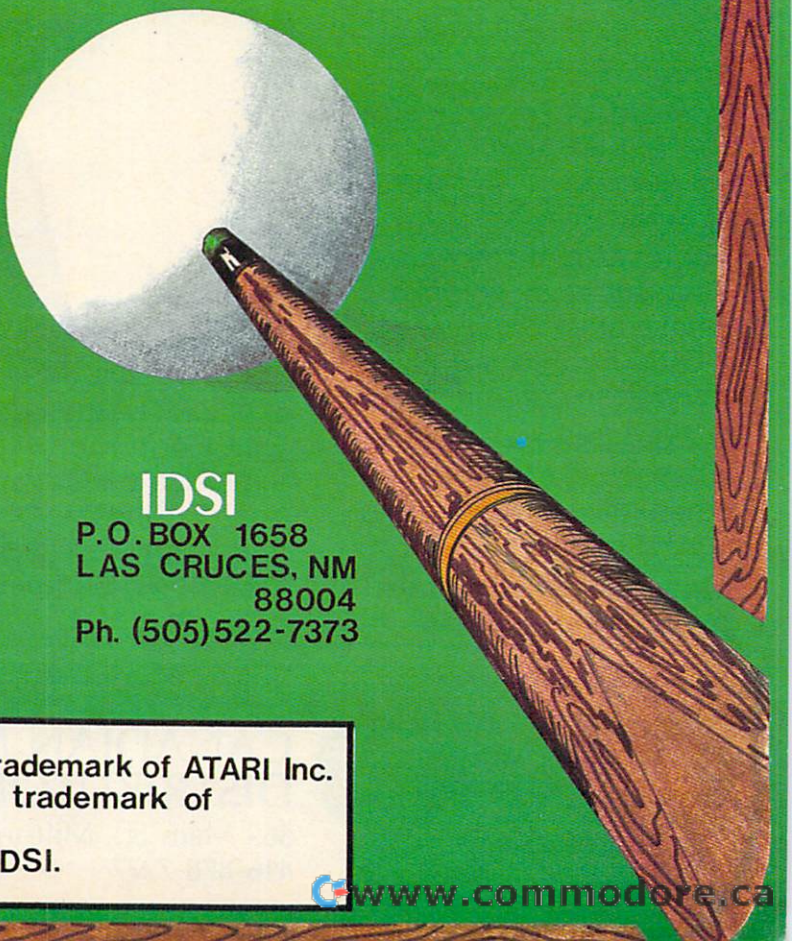
ATARI™ OWNERS,

NOW YOU TOO CAN PLAY POOL 1.5 ON YOUR ATARI 48K DISK SYSTEM.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II™ 48K DISK SYSTEM.

PRICE: $34.95

- **High resolution graphics- Life like motion.**
- **Instant replay on any shot.**
- **Superfine aiming.**
- **Pool room sound effects**
- **Choice of 4 popular games**



See your local computer dealer or order directly from IDSI. Specify ATARI or APPLE.

IDSI
P.O. BOX 1658
LAS CRUCES, NM
88004
Ph. (505) 522-7373

..one good thing

MUPET
can save you $20,000.

Reduce your hardware costs - let Mupet work for you.

- Mupet allows as many as eight students to share a common disk drive and printer.
- With Mupet software transparency you can have any combination of CBM hardware and programs of your choice.
- Word processors share associated hardware, minimize hardware investment.

Mupet works hard, now priced from $750.00.

Call CMD - the company with world renowned expertise on Commodore and distributors of Mupet and Mupet II, The Manager, DTL Basic Compiler and Supergraphics.

CMD

CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416-878-7277

leads to another..

MUPET II saves money and time too!

Mupet II offers all the advantages of Mupet, plus:

- Will store commands if disk and printer are being used allowing continued use of computer and completion of stored command in turn.
- Protects against incorrect use of harmful disk commands.
- No more printer interface – background printing supported on IEEE, RS 232C and parallel ports included in controller.
- Programmable 16K RAM controller, expandable to 32K provides user defineable operating systems.
- Up to 16 computers may be connected to central printer and disk drives.

Integrate intra-office terminals for common data access allowing independent analysis for such functions as:

- Accounting
- Sales forecasts, budgets and orders
- Production scheduling
- Word processing

The only product available capable of serving Commodore Computers up to 100 feet apart.

MUPET II a small price for huge capabilities, from:

$995.00

See the notes for using this program on OSI, Apple, Commodore, and Atari computers.

Income Property Report

Roger T. Christensen
Racine, WI

I wrote this program because I needed a fast way to prepare information from my income property for yearly taxes.

The information input into this program is taken off the year-to-date total from my general ledger.

The information given from this report can be enclosed with your federal and state tax returns, also you can keep a copy for yourself. I found there is no reason to save this information so there is no save routine within this program.

I also set this program up to give a general monthly cash flow, profit/loss report on the CRT. This will very quickly give you an idea of what position you are in.

Line 680 is set at 21 cents per mile and can be changed.

Nine inputs can be made under other expenses and other repairs.

Three inputs can be made under other income.

The items listed from line 1320 to line 1350 can be changed.

```
TAXPAYERS NAME:  JOE SMITH
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:  222-22-2111
  TYPE OF PROPERTY:  4-FAMILY FRAME
PROPERTY ADDRESS:  1000 MAIN ST
              CITY:  OURTOWN
             STATE:  WI.
               ZIP:  53000

INCOME
RENTAL INCOME      $9800.00
ESCROW             $ 400.00
                   TOTAL INCOME= $ 10200

EXPENSES
GAS                $3200.00
ELECTRIC           $ 542.00
WATER              $ 125.00
CLEANING           $  25.00
TAXES              $ 875.00
INSURANCE          $ 211.00
GARDENING          $  20.00
RUBBISH            $  50.00
PEST CONTROL       $  24.00
PAINT              $  75.00
PLASTER            $  10.00
NAILS              $   5.00
COMMISSION         $ 150.00

REPAIRS
CARPENTRY          $ 510.00
ELECTRICAL         $  50.00
PLUMBING           $ 100.00
ROOFINNG           $ 500.00
HARDWARE           $ 231.00
MISC.              $  12.00
DOOR               $ 100.00
WATER HEATER       $ 125.00
FURNACE            $ 525.00

TOTAL EXPENSES= $ 7465

MILEAGE & TRAVEL
1025 MILES @ .21   $ 215.25
OTHER TRAVEL EXP   $  50.00
```

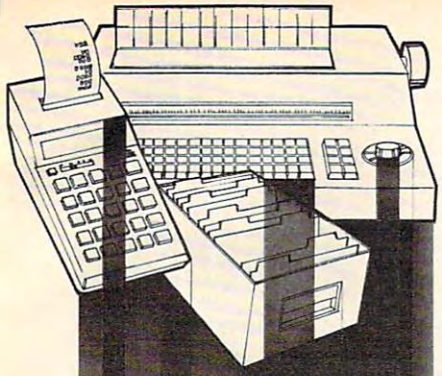
Notes On Using These Programs

Program 1 is written in Microsoft BASIC for the PET, so only minor changes are necessary to convert it to Apple, OSI, or any other BASIC. First of all, follow the suggestions given in COMPUTE's Listing Conventions. The yearly report given from lines 1810 and up are for hardcopy to the Commodore 2022 printer, which supports automatic paging (CHR$(147) sets Top Of Form, CHR$(19) performs forced paging) and formatting commands (similar to PRINT USING).

If your printer has any special features, such as horizontal tabs, you may want to use the approach in the Atari version of this program. It only outputs to the screen, and is not as rigidly formatted. It just TABs from the item field to the numeric field by using a POKE 85,33 statement. You'll want to use HTAB 31 or PRINT TAB(31). You can still have printer output by using PR# (on the Apple) or changing the PRINT statements to LPRINT

Program 1: Microsoft Version

```
10 REM  PROPERTY REPORT BY
20 REM (ROGER T CHRISTENSEN)
30 REM    1006 HAGERER ST
40 REM    RACINE WI 53403
50 REM    (414) 632-6922
60 REM ********9/28/81************
70 REM ***PROGRAM STARTS AT 90 ***
80 REM ***************************
90 DIMP$(10),I(10),Y(100)
100 POKE59468,14
```



LET THE MANAGER DO IT!

Inventory Control
Mailing Lists
Accounting systems
Personnel
Costing
Gathering test data
Budgeting
Scheduling

Organize and File Your Records Without a Programmer

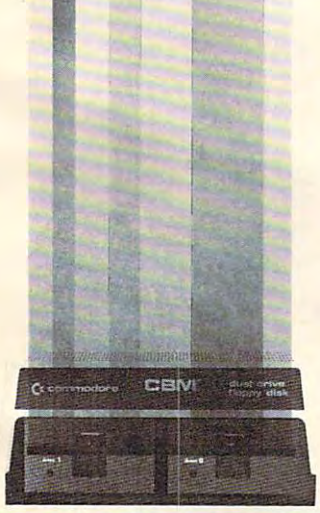
The easy to use Database System suited for both businessman and programmer.

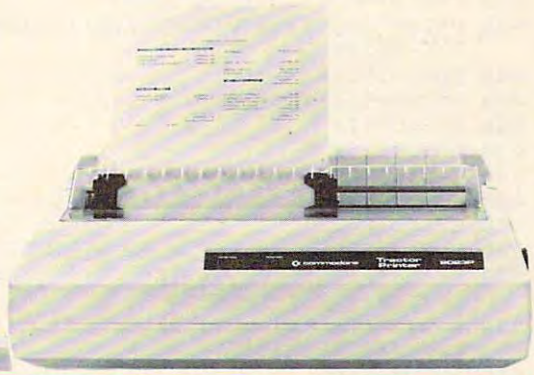
Today's Filing Cabinet for CBM

- Never again misplace an invoice, important document or key customer address. The Manager is your filing cabinet.
- Talk to the Manager and it responds.
- Take command of your filing, reporting and analysis requirements.
- Create, utilize and store information in familiar and compatible forms.
- The Manager automatically performs all predefined calculations as required in your business.
- Utilize it for one major function or include many important records for recall, update and print-out for analysis.
- Keep inventory levels and controls manageable in today's economic environment - the Manager shows you how.
- The Manager saves money, no in-house programmer required; you and/or your secretary can operate the system effectively.
- The Manager saves time; fast search capabilities allows speedy recall and easy merging.

Can You Afford Not To Have The (office) Manager Working For You?

For futher information and the name of your nearest dealer, call CMD - the company with world renowed expertise on Commodore and distributors of Mupet and Mupet II, The Manager, DTL Basic Compiler, and Supergraphics.





THE MANAGER

$250.00

CMD

CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.
365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7
416-878-[illegible]

```
110 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{11 RIGHT}{REV}INCOME PROPERTY"
120 PRINT"{DOWN} THIS PROGRAM CAN BE USED FOR A MONTHLY"
130 PRINT"{DOWN}CASHFLOW REPORT GIVEN ON THE {REV}CRT{OFF} OR"
140 PRINT"{DOWN}A YEAR END REPORT ON INCOME AND EXPENCES";
150 PRINT"{DOWN}FOR TAXES IN A HARD COPY."
160 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} '1' FOR A MONTHLY REPORT"
170 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} '2' FOR A YEARLY REPORT"
180 PRINT"{02 DOWN}A MONTHLY REPORT {REV}DOES NOT REQUIRE{OFF} "
190 PRINT"{DOWN}INFORMATION THAT YEARLY REPORTS REQUIRE{DOWN}"
200 FORAA=1TO1500:NEXT
210 INPUT"NUMBER  1{03 LEFT}";MY
220 IFMY=1THEN410
230 IFMY=2THEN250
240 PRINT"{UP}{REV}INCORRECT DATA":GOSUB1350:PRINT"{UP}                {UP}":GOTO200
250 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{11 RIGHT}{REV}INCOME PROPERTY"
260 REM   *****GENERAL INPUT*****
270 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} SCHEDULE NUMBER"
280 INPUTSN
290 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} YEAR"
300 INPUTDDD
310 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} TAXPAYER'S NAME"
320 INPUTTN$
330 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} SOC. SEC. NUMBER"
340 INPUTSSN$
350 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} TYPE OF PROPERTY"
360 INPUT OP$
370 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} PROPERTY ADDRESS"
380 INPUTPA$
390 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} CITY, STATE, ZIP"
400 INPUTC$,S$,ZP
410 POKE59468,12:GOSUB1340:GOSUB1290
420 REM*****UTILITY INPUT*****
430 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} EXPENSES FOR:":PRINT
440 FORI=1TO10
450 PRINTP$(I)TAB(15);
460 INPUTN(I)
470 GOSUB1360
480 T=T+N(I)
490 NEXTI
500 GOSUB1340
510 REM****PROGRAM INPUT FOR REPAIRS****
520 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} EXPENCE'S FOR REPAIRS:":PRINT
530 FORK=1TO6
540 PRINTA$(K)TAB(15);
550 INPUT E(K)
560 GOSUB1360
570 U=U+E(K)
580 NEXTK
590 IFMY=1THENGOTO660
600 REM*****MILEAGE & TRAVEL INPUT*****
610 GOSUB1340:PRINT"{03 DOWN}ENTER MILEAGE";
620 INPUTM
630 GOSUB1360:PRINT"{02 DOWN}ENTER OTHER TRAVEL EXPENSES";
640 INPUTET
650 MM=M*.21
660 REM****USER INPUT FOR EXPENSES****
670 GOSUB1340:PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} OTHER EXPENSES (9)"
680 PRINT"{DOWN}ENTER ITEM ',' AMOUNT"
690 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} 0,0 {REV}TO {OFF} {REV}END{OFF}":PRINT
700 FORL=1TO9
710 INPUTII$(L),A(L)
720 IFA(L)=0THEN760
730 GOSUB1360
740 TA=TA+A(L)
750 NEXTL
760 GOSUB1360:GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
770 REM****USER INPUT FOR REPAIRS****
780 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER OTHER REPAIRS (9)"
790 PRINT"{DOWN}ENTER ITEM ',' AMOUNT"
800 PRINT"{DOWN}ENTER 0,0 TO END":PRINT
810 FORC=1TO9
820 INPUTRA$(C),R(C)
830 IFR(C)=0THEN870
840 GOSUB1360
850 TT=TT+R(C)
860 NEXTC
870 GOSUB1360:GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
880 REM   *****USER INCOME INPUT*****
890 IFMY=2THENGOTO910
900 GOTO920
910 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} {REV}TOTAL{OFF} YEARLY INCOME FOR EACH UNIT"
920 PRINT"{DOWN}HOW MANY RENTAL {REV}UNITS{OFF} ":PRINT
930 IFMY=1THENGOTO950
940 PRINT"FOR ";PA$
950 INPUTQ
960 GOSUB1340
970 IFMY=2THENPRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} YEARLY RENT":PRINT:GOTO990
980 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} MONTHLY RENT":PRINT
990 FORY=1TOQ
1000 PRINT"RENT FROM UNIT ";Y;
1010 INPUTZ(Y)
1020 GOSUB1360
1030 V=V+Z(Y)
1040 NEXTY
1050 GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
1060 IFMY=1THEN1170
1070 PRINT"{02 DOWN}OTHER INCOME"
1080 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} ITEM,AMOUNT (3)"
1090 PRINT"{DOWN}ENTER 0,0 TO END":PRINT
1100 FORH=1TO3
1110 INPUTT$(H),EM(H)
1120 GOSUB1360
1130 IFEM(H)=0THEN1160
1140 BB=BB+EM(H)
1150 NEXTH
1160 GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
1170 REM*****OUTPUT AREA**************
1180 PRINT"     {DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF}"
1190 IFMY=1THEN1210
1200 PRINT"{DOWN}'1' FOR PRINTER"
1210 PRINT"{DOWN}'2' FOR SCREEN":PRINT"{DOWN DOWN}'3' TO END":PRINT
1220 INPUT"NUMBER  2{03 LEFT}";H
1230 IFMY=1THEN1250
1240 IFH=1THEN1810
```

Introducing the PERCOM Alternative to ATARI Disk Storage

Your Atari 800 is the finest home computer on the market. Now you can own a floppy disk system that measures up — an RFD mini-disk storage system from Percom.

At Percom we've been making disk storage systems since 1977.

Our designs are proven, our quality is well known. And we back our dealers with service know-how. Expect more from Percom. You won't be disappointed.

- Operate in either single- or double-density storage mode using Atari DOS 2.OS. In double-density you can store almost 184 Kbytes (formatted) on one side of a 40-track diskette.
- Connect your Percom RFD first-drive system directly to your computer or connect into your system through your Atari 810 Disk Drive.
- Add an RFD first-drive system with its versatile four-drive controller, then connect as many as three more low-cost RFD add-on drives.
- Write application programs that can query and set up your system to operate a different type drive at each cable position — that can even change configuration as the program executes.
- Get quality and state-of-the-art capability at competitive prices. Percom first-drive RFD systems are priced from only $799, add-on drives from only $399.

Watch for announcement of a new, powerful, easy-to-use disk-operating system for your Percom-equipped Atari 800 computer.

Minimum system requirements — are an Atari 800 computer with 24-Kbytes of RAM and compatible video display system; Atari's disk-operating system (ver 2.OS) and owner's manual; and, for add-on drives (if used) an optional disk drives interconnecting cable available from Percom.

For the best thing next to your computer, see your Atari dealer about a Percom RFD floppy disk storage system. For the name of your nearest dealer, call Percom toll-free 1-800-527-1222.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.

11220 PAGEMILL RD. • DALLAS, TX 75243 • (214) 340-7081

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ATARI 800 & ATARI 810 are trademarks of the Atari Corporation.
PERCOM is a trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Yes . . . I'd like to know more about Percom RFD disk drives for my Atari 800 Computer. Rush me free literature.

Send to: **PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc.**, Dept. 18-C01
11220 Pagemill Road, Dallas, Texas 75243

name

street

city state

zip phone number

I plan to add a hard disk system to my Atari: ☐ yes ☐ no.

MAIL TODAY!

```
1250 IFH=2THEN1400
1260 IFH=3THEN1730
1270 PRINT"{UP}{REV}INCORRECT DATA":GOSUB135
     0:PRINT"{UP}                    {UP}
     ":GOTO1220
1280 REM*****ITEMS CAN BE CHANGED*****
1290 P$(1)="GAS":P$(2)="ELECTRIC":P$(3)="WAT
     ER":P$(4)="OIL":P$(5)="CLEANING"
1300 P$(6)="TAXES":P$(7)="INSURANCE":P$(8)="
     GARDENING":P$(9)="RUBBISH"
1310 P$(10)="PEST CONTROL":A$(1)="CARPENTRY"
     :A$(2)="ELECTRICAL"
1320 A$(3)="PLUMBING":A$(4)="ROOFING":A$(5)=
     "HARDWARE":A$(6)="MISC.":RETURN
1330 REM*****GOSUB ROUTINES*****
1340 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{11 RIGHT}{REV}IN
     COME PROPERTY"
1350 FORAA=1TO700:NEXTAA:RETURN
1360 PRINT"{UP}''''''''''''''''''''''''''''
     '''":RETURN
1370 PRINT"{CLEAR}{HOME}":RETURN
1380 F=T+U+TA+TT:RETURN
1390 REM*****SCREEN PRINTOUT*****
1400 GOSUB1350:GOSUB1340
1410 Q1$="UTILITIES":Q2$="REPAIRS":Q3$="OTHE
     R EXPENSES":Q4$="OTHER REPAIRS"
1420 Q5$="TOTAL INCOME = $":Q6$="TOTAL EXPEN
     CES = $"
1430 Y=10:VA=V+BB:YY=18
1440 GOSUB1380
1450 F$=STR$(F)
1460 T$=STR$(T):U$=STR$(U):TA$=STR$(TA):TT$=
     STR$(TT):VV$=STR$(VA)
1470 PRINT:PRINT
1480 IFMID$(T$,7,1)<=""THENT$=T$+".00"
1490 PRINTSPC(YY-LEN(Q1$));Q1$;SPC(Y-LEN(T$)
     );T$
1500 PRINT
1510 IFMID$(U$,7,1)<=""THENU$=U$+".00"
1520 PRINTSPC(YY-LEN(Q2$));Q2$;SPC(Y-LEN(U$)
     );U$
1530 PRINT
1540 IFMID$(TA$,7,1)<=""THENTA$=TA$+".00"
1550 PRINTSPC(YY-LEN(Q3$));Q3$;SPC(Y-LEN(TA$
     ));TA$
1560 PRINT
1570 IFMID$(TT$,7,1)<=""THENTT$=TT$+".00"
1580 PRINTSPC(YY-LEN(Q4$));Q4$;SPC(Y-LEN(TT$
     ));TT$
1590 PRINT"##############################":GOS
     UB1350
1600 IFMID$(F$,7,1)<=""THENF$=F$+".00"
1610 PRINTSPC(YY-LEN(Q6$));Q6$;SPC(Y-LEN(F$)
     );F$
1620 IFMID$(VV$,7,1)<=""THENVV$=VV$+".00"
1630 PRINT:PRINTSPC(YY-LEN(Q5$));Q5$;SPC(Y-L
     EN(VV$));VV$
1640 S=V-F
1650 SP$=STR$(S)
1660 IFMID$(SP$,7,1)<=""THENSP$=SP$+".00"
1670 PRINTTAB(20);"########"
1680 IFV>FTHEN1700
1690 IFV<FTHEN1720
1700 PRINT:PRINT"{REV}PROFIT{OFF} >>>>>>>>> ~
     $";SPC(Y-LEN(SP$));SP$
1710 GOTO1740
1720 PRINT:PRINT"{REV}\\\{OFF}  LOSS  {REV}\
     \\{OFF} > $";SPC(Y-LEN(SP$));SP$
1730 GOSUB1350
1740 PRINT"{DOWN}DO YOU WANT ANOTHER REPORT"
1750 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}Y{OFF}ES OR {REV}N{OFF
     OFF}O";
1760 GETSS$:IFSS$=""THEN1760
1770 IFSS$="Y"THENPRINT"{CLEAR}{04 DOWN}":GO
     SUB1370:GOSUB1340:CLR:POKE59468,14
     :GOTO160
1780 IFSS$="N"THEN1800
1790 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}":GOTO1740
1800 PRINT"{CLEAR}{HOME}":END
1810 REM*****PRINTER PRINT-OUT*****
1820 PRINT"{CLEAR}{HOME}{03 DOWN}POSITION PA
     PER AND HIT {REV}RETURN{OFF}"
1830 GETVV$:IFVV$=""THEN1830
1840 GOSUB1380
1850 OPEN1,4:OPEN2,4,1:OPEN3,4,2:OPEN4,4,4
1860 PRINT#4
1870 PRINT#1,CHR$(147)
1880 PRINT#1,TAB(30);"INCOME PROPERTY REPORT
              SCHEDULE #: ";SN
1890 PRINT#1,TAB(36);"FOR ";DDD
1900 PRINT#1
1910 PRINT#1,"TAXPAYER'S NAME: ";TN$
1920 PRINT#1,"SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: ";SSN$
1930 PRINT#1
1940 PRINT#1,"TYPE OF PROPERTY: ";OP$
1950 PRINT#1
1960 PRINT#1,"PROPERTY ADDRESS: ";PA$
1970 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"  CITY: ";C$
1980 PRINT#1,TAB(10);" STATE: ";S$
1990 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"   ZIP:";ZP
2000 PRINT#1
2010 G$="       AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA   $9999.99"
2020 PRINT#3,G$
2030 PRINT#1,TAB(10)"INCOME"
2040 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"########"
2050 PRINT#1
2060 PRINT#2,"RENTAL INCOME",CHR$(29),V
2070 PRINT#1
2080 FORH=1TO3
2090 IFEM(H)=0THEN2110
2100 PRINT#2,T$(H),CHR$(29),EM(H)
2110 NEXTH
2120 PRINT#1
2130 PRINT#1,TAB(40);"TOTAL INCOME = $";V+BB
2140 PRINT#1
2150 PRINT#1,TAB(10)"EXPENSES"
2160 PRINT#1,TAB(10)"########"
2170 PRINT#1
2180 FORI=1TO10
2190 IFN(I)=0THEN2210
2200 PRINT#2,P$(I),CHR$(29),N(I)
2210 NEXTI
2220 FORL=1TO9
2230 IFA(L)=0THEN2250
2240 PRINT#2,II$(L),CHR$(29),A(L)
2250 NEXTL
2260 PRINT#1
2270 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"REPAIRS"
2280 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"########"
2290 PRINT#1
2300 FORK=1TO6
2310 IFE(K)=0THEN2330
2320 PRINT#2,A$(K),CHR$(29),E(K)
2330 NEXTK
2340 FORC=1TO9
2350 IFR(C)=0THEN2370
2360 PRINT#2,RA$(C),CHR$(29),R(C)
2370 NEXTC
2380 PRINT#1
2390 PRINT#1,TAB(40);"TOTAL EXPENSES = $";F
2400 PRINT#1
2410 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"MILEAGE & TRAVEL"
```

THEY CAME OUT OF THE BLUE OF THE WESTERN SKY

and it's up to you to stop them!

REAR GUARD

FEATURING ARCADE ACTION GRAPHICS AND SOUND

You know those alien residents who look like blue jello and smell like a cow pasture on a warm day? Well, they're up in arms about something and have declared war! Their weapons are Cyborg ships with their intelligent parts suspended inside. These Cyborgs pursue like crazed bats to try and kamikaze your crew pods. You're armed with an unlimited supply of Guided Energy Darts, but even when you blast 'em, their doomsday missiles come right at you! Good luck. (You'll need it!)

REAR GUARD features many extras which are usually found only on coin-operated video arcade machines. These include advanced play levels, running high score (with high score "clear" option), two player option, brilliant horizontal scrolling, and great sound effects.

APPLE VERSION
by John Anderson

48K DISK $29.95

ATARI VERSION
by Neil Larimer
Assisted by Sparky Starks

16K TAPE $19.95 24K DISK $24.95

TRS-80 VERSION
by Wayne Westmoreland
and Terry Gilman

16K TAPE $19.95 32K DISK $[illegible]

TO ORDER!

Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC

BOX 3435, LONGWOOD FL 32750
(305) 862-6917 (QUESTIONS)
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

```
2420 PRINT#1,TAB(10);"################"
2430 PRINT#1
2440 REM******MILAGE COST AT LINE 650****"
2450 PRINT#2,M;" MILES @ .21",CHR$(29),MM
2460 PRINT#1
2470 PRINT#2,"OTHER TRAVEL EXPENSE";CHR$(29)
    ,ET
2480 PRINT#1,CHR$(19)
2490 PRINT#1
2500 CLOSE1,4
2510 PRINT"{02 DOWN}DO YOU WANT ANOTHER HARD
     COPY"
2520 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ENTER{OFF} 'Y' IF YOU ~
    DO OTHERWISE 'N'"
2530 GETSS$:IFSS$=""THEN2530
2540 IFSS$="Y"THEN1820
2550 GOTO1160
2560 END
```

Atari Notes

The Atari version has no provision for hardcopy (output to printer). One reason hardcopy is not included is because the type of printer used by Atari owners may vary from a 40-column printer such as the 820 or 822, to an 80-column one such as the 825 or the MX-80. To serve the greatest number of users (including the many who don't own a printer), the yearly report in lines 1810-2510 is written for screen output. Some changes would be necessary to route the output to the printer (like changing PRINT to LPRINT).

Program 2: Atari Version

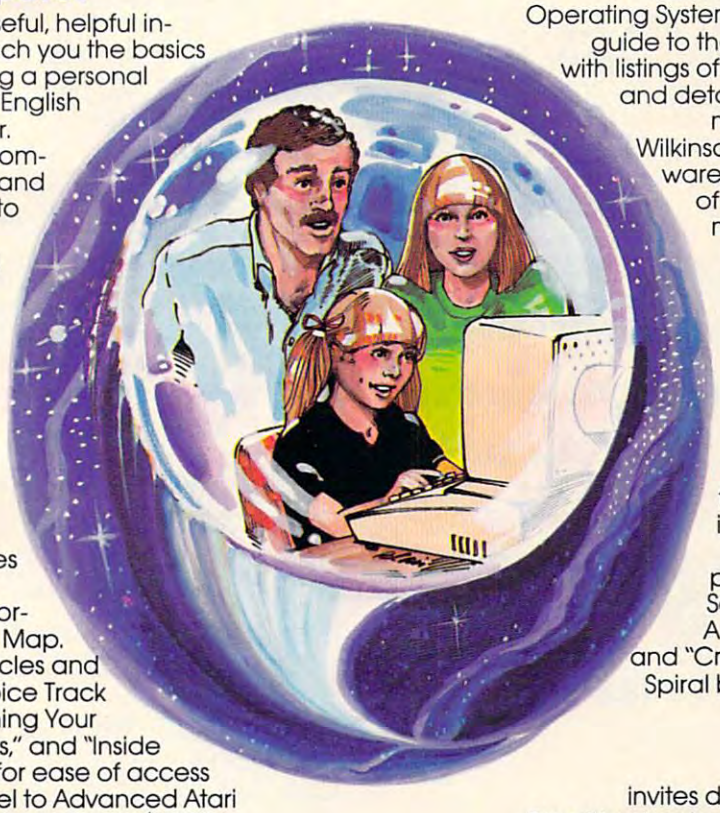
```
90 DIM P$(10%15),I(10),Y(100),TN$(30),SS
N$(12),PA$(30),C$(15),S$(2),A$(6%15),II$
(30%9),IILN(9),T$(30)
95 DIM A(9),RA$(9%30),RALN(9),TT$(3%30),
TTLN(3),EM(3),N(10),E(6),R(9)
96 DIM Z(10),OP$(20)
100 P$=" ":P$(150)=" ":P$(2)=P$:A$=P$
105 OPEN #1,4,0,"K"
107 FOR I=0 TO 9:A(I)=0:N(I)=0:R(I)=0:Z(
I)=0:NEXT I:Z(10)=0:N(10)=0:FOR I=0 TO 3
:EM(I)=0:NEXT I
108 FOR I=0 TO 6:E(I)=0:NEXT I
110 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,0:? "|INCOME
PROPERTY|"
120 ? "{DOWN}This program can be used fo
r a"
130 ? "{DOWN}monthly cashflow report or"

140 ? "{DOWN}a year end report for incom
e and"
150 ? "{DOWN}expenses for taxes."
160 ? "{DOWN}Enter |1| for a monthly rep
ort"
170 ? "{DOWN}Enter |2| for a yearly repo
rt"
180 ? "{2 DOWN}A monthly report does not
 require"
190 ? "{DOWN}information that yearly rep
orts{DOWN}       require.":?
200 ? "Number?1{2 LEFT}";:INPUT MY
220 IF MY=1 THEN 410
230 IF MY=2 THEN 250
240 ? "{UP}|INCORRECT DATA|{BELL}":? "{U
P}                    {UP}":GOTO 200
250 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,0:? "|INCOME
PROPERTY|"
260 REM %%%% GENERAL INPUT %%%%
270 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Schedule number"
280 INPUT SN
290 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Year"
300 INPUT DDD
310 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Taxpayer's name"
320 INPUT TN$
330 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Social Security Num
ber"
340 INPUT SSN$
350 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Type of property"
360 INPUT OP$
370 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Property address"
380 INPUT PA$
390 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| City":INPUT C$:? "|
ENTER| State (two letter)":INPUT S$
400 ? "|ENTER| ZIP CODE":INPUT ZIP
410 GOSUB 1340:GOSUB 1290
430 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Expenses for repair
s:":?
440 FOR I=1 TO 10
450 ? P$(I%15-14,I%15);
460 INPUT T:N(I)=T
470 GOSUB 1360
480 NEXT I
500 GOSUB 1340
510 REM %%%% PROGRAM INPUT FOR REPAIRS %
%%
520 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Expenses for repair
s:":?
530 FOR K=1 TO 6
540 ? A$(K%15-14,K%15);
550 INPUT T:E(K)=T
560 U=U+E(K)
570 NEXT K
590 IF MY=1 THEN 660
600 REM %%% MILEAGE & TRAVEL INPUT %%%
610 GOSUB 1340:? "{3 DOWN}ENTER Milease"
;
620 INPUT M
630 GOSUB 1360:? "{2 DOWN}ENTER other tr
avel expenses";
640 INPUT ET
650 MM=M%0.21
660 REM %%% USER INPUT FOR EXPENSES %%%
670 GOSUB 1340:? "{DOWN}|ENTER| other ex
```

Turn To The Future With COMPUTE! Publications

The Beginner's Guide To Buying A Personal Computer

A Novice's handbook of useful, helpful information designed to teach you the basics of evaluating and selecting a personal computer. Written in plain English for the interested beginner. Complete with personal computer specification charts and buyer's guide. Applicable to home, educational, and small business buyers. ISBN 0-942386-03-5. Paperback. $3.95.



COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari

192 pages of useful, informative applications and programs from **COMPUTE!** magazine issues now out of print. Includes previously unpublished information including Memory Map. Contents include such articles and programs as "Adding A Voice Track to Atari Programs," "Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes," and "Inside Atari BASIC." Spiral bound for ease of access to listings. For Beginner level to Advanced Atari users. ISBN 0-942386-00-0. Paperback. $12.95.

Inside Atari DOS

From the authors of the Atari Disk Operating System, an exciting step-by-step guide to the DOS software. Complete with listings of commented source code and detailed explanations of each module of code. Author: Bill Wilkinson, Optimized Systems Software, Inc. Spiral bound for ease of access to listings. For Intermediate to Advanced Atari Users. ISBN 0-942386-02-7. Paperback. $19.95

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM

256 pages of Commodore PET and CBM articles from **COMPUTE!** magazine issues now in print. Includes such classic articles and programs as "Feed Your PET Some Applesoft," "Disk Lister: A Disk Cataloging Program," and "Cross Reference For The PET." Spiral bound. ISBN 0-942386-01-9. Paperback. $12.95

COMPUTE! Books invites dealer inquiries. Call the Toll Free Number below for Dealer Information.

COMPUTE! Magazine

A Monthly encyclopedia of informative applications articles and programs. **COMPUTE!** features articles, programs, and columns covering the spectrum of home and educational computing. Monthly reviews, complete BASIC and machine language listings of games, utilities, applications such as "Programming Your Home Insurance Inventory," "Real Estate Investment Analysis," "Telecommunications: How To Use A Modem," and much more. Written for children and parents, educators, novices to advanced programmers. Principal editorial coverage is Atari, Apple, Commodore PET/CBM, and VIC-20. Editorial coverage is expanding to include TI-99/4A, Sinclair ZX-81, and Radio Shack Color Computer. Latest issue: 224 pages.

Mail to: **COMPUTE!** Publications. P.O. Box 5406. Greensboro. NC 27403 USA

COMPUTE! MAGAZINE

My Computer Is:

☐ Commodore PET/CBM ☐ OSI
☐ VIC-20 ☐ Radio Shack Color Computer
☐ Apple ☐ TI 99/4A
☐ Atari ☐ Other _____
☐ AIM ☐ Don't yet have one

For Fastest Service Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line **800-345-8112**
In Pennsylvania Call 800-662-2444

☐ $20.00 One Year US Subscription ☐ $25.00 Canada and Int'l Surface Mail
☐ $36.00 Two Year US Subscription ☐ $38.00 Europe Air Delivery (Foreign orders must be pre-paid in US Funds)
☐ $54.00 Three Year US Subscription

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Acct. No. _____ Expires ____/____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____

COMPUTE! Books

For fastest service, in the US call **Toll Free 800-334-0868.**
In NC call 919-275-9809.

Quantity		Price		Shipping/Handling	
____	**Beginner's Guide**	$ 3.95 ea.	+	$ 1.00 ea.	_____
____	**First Book of Atari**	12.95 ea.	+	2.00 ea.	_____
____	**Inside Atari DOS**	19.95 ea.	+	2.00 ea.	_____
____	**First Book of PET/CBM**	12.95 ea.	+	2.00 ea.	_____
				Total	_____

All orders must be prepaid (money order, check or charge). All payments must be in US funds. (Outside the US add $4.00 shippinng and handling for air mail, $2.00 for surface mail.) NC residents add 4% sales tax.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Acct. No. _____ Expires ____/____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign surface delivery 2-3 months.

```
penses":? "{TAB}(Up to nine)"
680 ? "{DOWN}ENTER ITEM <RETURN> AMOUNT
<RETURN>"
690 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| <RETURN> when done"

700 FOR L=1 TO 9
705 ? "ITEM";
710 INPUT T$:IF LEN(T$) THEN II$(L%30-29
,(L-1)%30+LEN(T$))=T$:IILN(L)=LEN(T$)
711 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN 760
715 ? "AMOUNT";
720 INPUT T:A(L)=T:IF T=0 THEN 760
730 GOSUB 1360
740 TA=TA+A(L)
750 NEXT L
760 GOSUB 1360:GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
770 REM *** USER INPUT FOR REPAIRS ***
780 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER OTHER REPAIRS| (Up t
o 9)"
790 ? "{DOWN}ENTER ITEM <RETURN> AMOUNT
<RETURN>"
800 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| <RETURN> when done"
810 FOR C=1 TO 9
815 ? "ITEM";
820 INPUT T$:IF LEN(T$) THEN RA$(C%30-29
,(C-1)%30+LEN(T$))=T$:RALN(C)=LEN(T$)
822 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN 760
825 ? "AMOUNT";
830 INPUT T:R(C)=T:IF T=0 THEN 870
840 GOSUB 1360
850 TT=TT+R(C)
860 NEXT C
870 GOSUB 1360:GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
880 REM *** USER INCOME INPUT ***
890 IF MY=2 THEN 910
900 GOTO 920
910 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| |Total| Yearly inco
me for each    unit"
920 ? "{DOWN}How many rental |units|":?

930 IF MY=1 THEN 950
940 ? "For ";PA$
950 INPUT QQ
960 GOSUB 1340
970 IF MY=2 THEN ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| Yearly
 rent":? :GOTO 990
980 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| monthly rent":?
990 FOR Y=1 TO QQ
1000 ? "Rent from unit ";Y;
1010 INPUT T:Z(Y)=T
1020 GOSUB 1360
1030 U=U+Z(Y)
1040 NEXT Y
1050 GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
1060 IF MY=1 THEN 1170
1070 ? "{2 DOWN}Other income"
1080 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| ITEM <RETURN> AMOU
NT <RETURN>":? "(Up to 3)"
1090 ? "{DOWN}|ENTER| <RETURN> when done
"
1100 FOR H=1 TO 3
1105 ? "ITEM";
1110 INPUT T$:IF LEN(T$) THEN TT$(H%30-2
9,(H-1)%30+LEN(T$))=T$:TTLN(H)=LEN(T$)
1111 IF LEN(T$)=0 THEN 1160
1115 ? "AMOUNT";
1120 INPUT T:EM(H)=T:GOSUB 1360
1130 IF EM(H)=0 THEN 1160
1140 BB=BB+EM(H)
1150 NEXT H
1160 GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
1170 REM **** OUTPUT AREA ***
1180 ? "{DOWN}                    |ENTER|"
1200 ? "{DOWN}|1| for screen output"
1210 ? "{DOWN}|2| to end":?
1220 ? "Number?1{2 LEFT}";:INPUT H
1240 IF H=1 AND MY=1 THEN 1400
1245 IF H=1 AND MY=2 THEN 1810
1250 IF H=2 THEN 1800
1270 ? "{UP}|INCORRECT DATA|{BELL}":? "{
UP}                    {UP}":GOTO 1220
1280 REM ITEMS CAN BE CHANGED
1290 DATA GAS,ELECTRIC,WATER,OIL,CLEANIN
G,TAXES,INSURANCE,GARDENING

1300 DATA RUBBISH,PEST CONTROL,CARPENTRY
,ELECTRICAL,PLUMBING,ROOFING,HARDWARE,MI
SC.
1310 RESTORE 1290:FOR I=1 TO 10:READ T$:
P$(I%15-14,(I-1)%15+LEN(T$))=T$:NEXT I
1320 FOR I=1 TO 6:READ T$:A$(I%15-14,(I-
1)%15+LEN(T$))=T$:NEXT I
1330 REM *** SUBROUTINES ***
1340 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 13,0:? "|INCOME
 PROPERTY|":RETURN
1350 FOR AA=1 TO 100:NEXT AA:RETURN
1360 RETURN
1370 ? "{CLEAR}";:RETURN
1380 F=T2+U+TA+TT:RETURN
1390 REM **** SCREEN PRINTOUT ***
1400 GOSUB 1350:GOSUB 1340
1430 Y=10:UA=U+BB:YY=18
1440 GOSUB 1380
1470 ? :?
1490 ? "UTILITIES: ",T2
1520 ? "REPAIRS:   ",U
1530 ?
1540 ? "OTHER EXPENSES:",TA
1550 ? "OTHER REPAIRS:",TT
1590 ? "|
     |":GOSUB 1350
1600 ? "TOTAL EXPENSES =$",F
1630 ? "TOTAL INCOME =$",UA
1640 S=U-F
1670 ?
1680 IF U>F THEN 1700
1690 IF U<F THEN 1720
```

```
1700 ? "PROFIT >>>>>>>> $";S
1710 GOTO 1740
1720 ? "LOSS >>>>>>>>> $";S
1730 GOSUB 1350
1740 ? "Do you want another report"
1750 ? "|Yles or |Nlo?";:POKE 764,255
1760 K=PEEK(764):IF K=255 THEN 1760
1765 POKE 764,255
1770 IF K=43 THEN ? "{CLEAR}{4 DOWN}":GO
SUB 1370:GOSUB 1340:GOTO 160
1780 IF K=35 THEN 1800
1790 ? "{CLEAR}{6 DOWN}":GOTO 1740
1800 GRAPHICS 0:END
1810 REM *** YEARLY REPORT ***
1820 ? "{CLEAR}       INCOME PROPERTY RE
PORT"
1830 ? "                Schedule#";SN:?
1840 ? "Taxpayer's name:  ";TN$
1850 ? "Social Security # ";SSN$:?
1860 ? "Type of property: ";OP$:?
1870 ? "Property Address: ";PA$
1880 ? "           CITY : ";C$
1890 ? "          STATE : ";S$
1900 ? "            ZIP : ";ZIP
2000 ?
2020 POKE 85,17:? "|INCOME|"
2030 ? :?
2040 ? "Rental Income";:POKE 85,32:? "$"
;V
2050 FOR H=1 TO 3
2060 IF EM(H)=0 THEN 2110
2100 ? TT$(H*30-29,(H-1)*30+TTLN(H));:PO
KE 85,33:? "$";EM(H)
2110 NEXT H
2120 ?
2130 ? "TOTAL INCOME = $";V+BB
2140 ? :? "| PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE|"
;:GET #1,A:? "{CLEAR}"
2150 POKE 85,16:? "|EXPENSES|"
2170 ?
2180 FOR I=1 TO 10
2190 IF N(I)=0 THEN 2210
2200 ? P$(I*15-14,I*15);:POKE 85,33:? "$
";N(I)
2210 NEXT I
2220 FOR L=1 TO 9
2230 IF A(L)=0 THEN 2250
2240 ? II$(L*30-29,(L-1)*30+IILN(L));:PO
KE 85,33:? "$";A(L)
2250 NEXT L
2260 ? :? "| PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE|"
;:GET #1,A
2270 ? "{CLEAR}";:POKE 85,16:? "|REPAIRS
|"
2290 ?
2300 FOR K=1 TO 6
2310 IF E(K)=0 THEN 2330
2320 ? A$(K*15-14,K*15);:POKE 85,33:? "$
";E(K)
2330 NEXT K
2340 FOR C=1 TO 9
2350 IF R(C)=0 THEN 2370
2360 ? RA$(C*30-29,(C-1)*30+RALN(C));:PO
KE 85,33:? "$";R(C)
2370 NEXT C
2380 ?
2390 ? "TOTAL EXPENSES = $";F
2400 ? :? "| PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE|"
;:GET #1,A
2410 ? "{CLEAR}":POKE 85,11:? "Milease a
nd Travel"
2420 ?
2440 REM *** MILEAGE COST AT LINE 650 **
*
2450 ? M;" Miles @ .21 : $";MM
2460 ?
2470 ? "Other travel expense: $";ET
2480 ? :?
2490 ? :? "| PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE|"
;:GET #1,A
2510 GOTO 1160
```

©

Using *your* computer in an interesting application? Write it up for other **COMPUTE!** readers to use.

This strategy game will run as presented on any Commodore computer. A version for the Atari is included separately. The Commodore version will also run on an Apple with the changes noted at the end of the article. Originally written for the VIC, it has no sound effects (to save memory). These were added to the Atari Version.

Outpost

Tim Parker
Kanata, Ontario

The object of Outpost is to survive. You are placed in an immovable outpost, armed with torpedoes, main and secondary energy armaments, and a targeting computer. Your opponents come in three sizes, labelled SML (small), MDM (medium) and HVY (heavy). Their objective is to overrun you, or destroy you by knocking out your armaments, computer, or energy supply.

When RUN, the screen gives you quite a lot of information. Your status is displayed to the right center, where values for ENGY (energy), COMP (computer), MAIN (main armament), SECN (secondary armament), TORP (torpedoes), and VP (victory points) are displayed. Energy is rated from zero to ninety-nine. If the energy drops to zero, you lose the game. Computer efficiency, and both main and secondary armaments, are rated as a percentage of capability. Ninety-nine is maximum.

If the computer falls to zero, you have lost all defensive capabilities, and lose the game. If either or both armaments fall to zero, they cannot be fired until recharged by a supply ship. Five torpedoes are supplied at the beginning of the game. A maximum of nine can be stored in the outpost at any time. Victory Points is your score. For each light enemy ship destroyed, one victory point is awarded; similarly, two for medium, and three for heavy ships.

The top of the screen shows the enemy. Up to four are active at a time. Each enemy ship is referenced by a number on the "radar screen" at center left. The index above gives the DIST (distance), PROB (hit probability), and ENGY (energy) of the enemy. The hit probability is a function of both enemy distance and your computer efficiency. If enemy energy falls to zero it is destroyed, and victory points are awarded.

When playing, the computer will give you a "Weapon" prompt. This requires an input of T(orpedo), M(ain), or S(econdary) for the different weapons. C can be entered to recharge your batteries, and the energy of the outpost will increase when employed, to a maximum of 99. If a weapon is being fired, the prompt "TARGET NO" appears, requiring a value of one to four, depending on the enemy number.

After your turn, the computer will move some of the enemy ships, and some will fire at you. They have a hit probability that is a function of their energy. Damage to energy, computer, or armaments may result.

Occasionally, a supply ship wanders onto the screen. This is shown by a white "S". If it reaches you successfully, it recharges energy, main and secondary armaments to full power, and adds up to five torpedoes. Since a maximum of nine can be held at one time, any extras are lost. Note that the supply ship does not recharge your computer. The supply ships can be destroyed if an enemy lands on top of them.

As might be expected, a hit on an enemy ship will decrease its energy. The amount of damage done is proportional to the type of enemy ship; the heavy ships are harder to destroy than mediums and lights. The type of weapon fired also affects damage. On an efficiency scale, torpedoes, main and secondary armament are approximately 9:6:4 in damage ratios. A few trial games quickly gives a feel for this.

High scores are not always easy to get. If a score of twenty is achieved, you are very good. Forty is excellent. Sixty is almost impossible, unless you're extremely lucky.

Strategy

The light ships are the most easily destroyed, but they do the least damage to you. If a heavy ship appears, try to get it fast. If an enemy gets within two moves of you, hit it hard. If it lands on you, you are destroyed. Also, protect your supply ships. They are needed and they are easily destroyed by the enemy.

As the computer efficiency rating drops, the hit probability also drops. With low computer values, you'll find that you have to wait for the enemy to get close before wasting shots. Torpedoes shouldn't be wasted, especially on low probability shots. If you get a few enemy ships on the screen at once, pick them off one at a time if possible to try and avoid concentrated fire. If you have four heavy ships bearing down on you, it's wisest to panic. If no enemy ships are on the screen, charge your batteries.

The Program

The program is divided into several blocks:

lines		
	0-999	Control section
	1000-1999	Screen display
	2000-2999	Refuel routine
	3000-3999	Enemy movement

Join the Winning Team. Ride with Cavalier.

Cavalier is looking for your original programs. You get the highest royalties and the best national exposure, plus a team of experts that'll smooth out those rough edges to make your program even better.

Your program is thoroughly tested before it's packaged, and pre-tested in selected U.S. markets. We're currently seeking programs in:
Apple, IBM, Intellevision, Atari, Atari VCS, TRS-80, and Odyssey 2.

All Cavalier programs have reached the "Top Thirty" charts — now what about yours? Call or write today for your FREE "Programmer's Kit" with complete information including stock options.

Cavalier, the company that cares.

Full-time/part-time author inquiries invited.

CAVALIER COMPUTER CORPORATION
P. O. BOX 2032 — DEL MAR, CA 92014 — (714) 755-8143

SUNRISE SOFTWARE

LEADER IN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE — 18 - 30% OFF

ATARI

Action Quest	D	13.95
Adventures 1-12 ea.	T	15.95
Adventure on a Boat	D	19.95
Ali Baba & Forty Thieves	D	26.35
Angle Worms	T	12.00
Andromeda	D	31.96
Assembler Editor	C	47.95
Asteroids	C	35.95
Bishops Square	D	23.95
Black Forest	D	19.95
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	T	13.00
Bug Attack	D,T	23.95
Centipede	C	35.95
Character Generator	D	15.95
Conflict 2500	T	13.00
Compu-Read	D,T	15.95
Compu-Math/Fractions	D,T	15.95
Compu-Math/Decimals	D,T	15.95
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	D,T	23.95
Crossfire	D,T	23.95
Datestones of Ryn	D,T	15.95
Deflection	T	11.95
Dung Beetle	D	23.95
Empire of Overmind	D	28.00
Entertainer Kit	C	95.00
Fastgammon	T	15.95
Fort Defiance	T	16.00
Frogger	D	27.95
Galactic Empire	T	15.95
Galactic Trader	T	15.95
Ghost Hunter	D,T	16.78
Ghostly Manor	D	19.95
HI-RES Mission Asteroid	D	19.95
HI-RES Wiz & Princess	D	26.35
Invasion Orion	D,T	19.95
Jawbreaker	D	23.95
Kayos	D,T	27.95
K-Razy Shootout	C	39.95
Lisp Interperter	D	120.00
Lords of Karma	T	16.00
Lunar Lander	T	12.00
Match Racers	D	23.96
Missle Command	C	35.95
Mountain Shoot	T	12.00
Mouseattach	D	27.95
Next Step	D	31.95
No. Atl. Convoy Raider	T	13.00
Nukewar	T	13.00
Pac Man	C	35.95
Pathfinder	D	27.95
Planet Miners	T	13.00
Pool 1.5	D	27.95
Programmer Kit	C	63.88
Q.S. Forth	D	63.96
Raster Blaster	D	23.95
Rear Guard	T	15.95
Rescue at Rigel	D,T	23.95
Ricochet	D,T	15.95
Shattered Alliance	D	31.95
Softporn Adventure	D	23.95
Space Invaders	C	35.95
Starbase Hyperion	D	18.35
Star Raiders	C	39.95
Star Warriors	D,T	31.95
Sunday Golf	T	13.00
Tanktics	D	23.20
Temple of Apshai	D,T	31.95
Threshold	D	31.95
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	T	15.95
3D Supergraphics	D,T	31.95
Treasure Quest	T	15.95
VersaWriter Tablet	A	240.00
Visicalc	D	200.00
Warlocks Revenge	D	28.00

PET / VIC-20

UNITED MICROWARE

Amok	T	15.15
Alien Blitz	T	19.95
Blastoids	T	15.15
Breakout	T	12.00
Carom	T	12.00
Dragon Maze	T	13.55
Gobbler	T	19.95
Invader Fall	T	17.55
Laser War	T	15.15
Long Division	T	13.55
Meteor Run	C	47.95
Raceway	T	12.00
Robot Blasters	C	31.95
Skymath	T	12.00
Space Division	T	12.00
Spiders of Mars	C	47.95
Super Hangman	T	15.15
Stars Wars	T	13.55
3D Maze	T	12.00
ViCalc	T	11.95
ViCat	T	19.95
ViCheck	T	19.95
ViTerm A	T	15.95
RS232 Board	A	39.95
3K Cartridge	A	31.95
8K Cartridge	A	71.95

Others

B-1 Bomber	T	13.00
Computer Acquire	T	16.00
Computer Stocks & Bonds	T	13.00
Conflict 2500	T	13.00
Conquest	D	180.00
Dragons Eye	T	15.96
Guns of Fort Defiance	T	16.00
Midway Campaign	T	13.00
N.A. Convoy Raider	T	13.00
Planet Miners	T	13.00
Thinker	D	396.00

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

BONUS

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PAC MAN
FOR ONLY $30.00
with
ANY ORDER OVER
• $150!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

D-Disk, C-Cartridge, A-Accessory, T-Cassette

24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK

ORDER TOLL FREE
800 - 854-0561 EXT. 812
800 - 432-7257 (CALIF.)

NO HASSLE!
GUARANTEED
REPLACEMENT POLICY

We take MASTERCARD or VISA. (Include card # and expiration date.) California residents add 6% tax. Include $2.00 for postage. Prices subject to change.

TYPE RIGHT on your own MICROCOMPUTER

TYPE RIGHT is a complete course of 22 typing programs.

TYPE RIGHT has easy directions. The beginner will find all necessary instructions displayed on the screen, but there is extensive documentation for the programmer who wishes to make adaptations.

TYPE RIGHT is varied to keep your interest. You will be typing hundreds of real words, not just random letter drills. Your spelling and writing skills will improve. There are even five games!

TYPE RIGHT emphasizes accuracy first, then speed.

TYPE RIGHT computes words per minute the official way. (Errors are subtracted.)

TYPE RIGHT is a fantastic educational value at less than $2 per program.

BARRON ENTERPRISES
714 Willow Glen Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-5873

$29.95 PET (8K)
+ $1.50 shipping & 6% CA tax

☐ cassette ☐ diskette

4000-4999	**Enemy fire**
5000-5999	**Enemy ship & Supply ship appearances**
6000-6999	**Weapons and firing routine**
9500-9999	**Destroyed routine.**

When RUN, the program loops through each section, beginning with your fire routine, enemy fire and movement, new ships, and the screen routine. This is controlled by line 500.

The odds of a ship appearing are given in lines 5005 and 5010. The four ships are listed as subscripts of ET(x), with a value of one for light, two for medium, and three for heavy ships. ET(5) is the supply ship, and has a value of five if one is on the screen, and zero otherwise. EH(x) is the ship's hit probability, given by line 40, and ED(x) is the distance, given in line 30. To change the difficulty level of the game, change the values of the number following "FNA(x)" in lines 5005 and 5010. If a ship is scheduled to appear, line 5110 chooses the type. Light are the most probable.

The "radar screen" is generated by section 1500-1700 using an individual coordinate system. EX(x) and EY(x) define each enemy ship location. This is a slow method for generating the display, but offers the best memory saving.

GET statements are used throughout to avoid the inevitable RETURN hit.

If you wish to avoid wearing your fingers to the bone, I will be glad to duplicate the Commodore version of the program if you send $3.00, a blank tape, and an addressed mailer (no stamps) to:

Tim Parker
66 McKitrick Dr.
Kanata, ONT, Canada K2L1T7

Notes For Apple Owners:

Outpost is not too hard to adapt to the Apple since it is primarily a straightforward text display. The only problems are in the formatting of the display. Follow the suggestions given in **COMPUTE!**'s Listing Conventions, e.g. replace [CLEAR] with 'HOME', [LEFT] with CHR$(8), etc. Ignore all the VIC color controls such as WHT, CYN, BLK, etc. You may want to replace lines like 1690:

1690 PRINT "[HOME][6 DOWN]"

with

1690 VTAB 6

In line 1305, the underlined D's represent dashes, and the underlined Q in line 1630 is a "ball character." You can put whatever you like there, perhaps an asterisk.

Program 1: Commodore Version

```
10 PRINT"{CLEAR}":POKE36879,76
20 DEFFNA(X)=INT(RND(1)*X+1)
30 DEFFNB(Z)=INT(SQR((EX(G)-6)^2+(EY(G)-6)
   ^2))
40 DEFFNC(Z)=INT(1/(ED(G))*100+(C/2))
50 C=99:G=1:GOSUB5110:GOSUB2000
200 GOSUB5000:GOSUB1000:GOSUB6000:GOSUB3000
    :GOSUB4000
210 GOTO200
1000 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}{BLK}ENEMY 1   2   3 ~
      4"
1020 PRINT"{WHT}TYPE ";
1030 FORG=1TO4
1040 IFET(G)=0THENPRINT"--- ";
1050 IFET(G)=1THENPRINT"LGT ";
1060 IFET(G)=2THENPRINT"MDM ";
1070 IFET(G)=3THENPRINT"HVY ";
1080 NEXT
1100 PRINT:PRINT"DIST":PRINT"PROB          ~
        ":PRINT"ENGY                "

1120 FORG=1TO4
1122 X=1+G*4
1124 PRINT"{04 UP}"
1126 PRINTSPC(X)ED(G)
1128 PRINTSPC(X)EH(G)
1130 PRINTSPC(X)EE(G)
1140 NEXTG
1300 PRINT:PRINTSPC(12);" {BLU}STATUS"
1305 PRINTSPC(12)" DDDDDD"
1310 PRINTSPC(11)" {CYN}ENGY:   {03 LEFT}";E

1320 PRINTSPC(11)"{YEL} COMP:   {03 LEFT}";C

1330 PRINTSPC(11)"{CYN} MAIN:   {03 LEFT}";M

1340 PRINTSPC(11)" SECN:   {03 LEFT}";S
1350 PRINTSPC(11)" TORP:";T
1360 PRINTSPC(11)"  VP :";VP
1400 PRINT:PRINTSPC(11);" {RED}C=CHARGE":PRI
    NT:PRINT
1500 PRINT"{HOME}{06 DOWN}"
1510 A=0
1520 FORY=1TO11
1530 FORX=1TO11
1540 FORG=1TO5
1550 IFY<>EY(G)THEN1620
1560 IFX<>EX(G)THEN1620
1570 A=1:IFG=1THENPRINT"{BLK}1";
1580 IFG=2THENPRINT"{BLK}2";
1590 IFG=3THENPRINT"{BLK}3";
1600 IFG=4THENPRINT"{BLK}4";
1610 IFG=5THENPRINT"{WHT}S";
1620 NEXTG
1630 IFX=6ANDY=6THENPRINT"{GRN}Q";:A=1
1640 IFA=1THENA=0:GOTO1660
1650 PRINT"{GRN}+";
1660 NEXTX
1670 PRINT
1680 NEXTY
1690 PRINT"{HOME}{06 DOWN}"
1700 FORA=1TO11
1710 PRINTSPC(11)" "
1720 NEXT
1990 PRINT:RETURN
2000 ET(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
2010 E=99:M=99:S=99
2020 T=T+5:IFT>9THENT=9
2030 RETURN
3000 FORG=1TO5:IFET(G)>0THEN3100
```

```
3010 NEXTG:RETURN
3100 IFG<5ANDFNA(9)>5THEN3010
3200 IF EX(G)>6THENEX(G)=EX(G)-1
3210 IF EX(G)<6THENEX(G)=EX(G)+1
3220 IFEY(G)<6THENEY(G)=EY(G)+1
3230 IFEY(G)>6THENEY(G)=EY(G)-1
3240 IFET(5)=5ANDEY(5)=6ANDEX(5)=6THENGOSUB2
    000
3250 IFEY(G)=6ANDEX(G)=6THEN9500
3265 IFG<5ANDEX(G)=EX(5)ANDEY(G)=EY(5)THENET
    (5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
3300 ED(G)=FNB(1)
3330 EH(G)=FNC(0):IFEH(G)>99THENEH(G)=99
3400 GOTO3010
4000 PRINT"{UP}ENEMY FIRING & MOVING"
4010 FORG=1TO4:IFET(G)<>0THEN4100
4020 NEXTG:RETURN
4100 IFFNA(99)>(EE(G)+FNA(30))OREE(G)<10THEN
    4020
4110 E=E-FNA(5)*ET(G)
4150 EE(G)=EE(G)-FNA(10)
4160 IFFNA(10)=1THENC=C-FNA(25):IFC<1THEN950
    0
4170 IFFNA(10)=1THENM=M-FNA(25):IFM<0THENM=0

4180 IFFNA(10)=1THENS=S-FNA(25):IFS<0THENS=0

4200 IFE<0THEN9500
4210 GOTO4020
5000 G=FNA(5)
5005 IFG=5ANDET(5)=0ANDFNA(4)>1THENET(5)=5:G
    OTO5160
5010 IFG=5ORET(G)<>0ORFNA(9)>4THEN5400
5110 A=4-INT(LOG(FNA(50)+2))
5120 ET(G)=A:EE(G)=99
5160 EX(G)=FNA(11)
5170 EY(G)=FNA(11)
5180 A=FNA(4):IFA=1THENEY(G)=1
5190 IFA=2THENEY(G)=11
5200 IFA=3THENEX(G)=11
5210 IFA=4THENEX(G)=1
5300 ED(G)=FNB(1)
5320 EH(G)=FNC(0):IFEH(G)>99THENEH(G)=99
5400 RETURN
6000 PRINT"{BLK}WEAPON:                    "
6010 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN6010
6020 IFA$="M"ANDM>0THENA=6:M=M-FNA(5):IFM<0T
    HENM=0
6025 IFA$="C"THENE=E+FNA(20):IFE>99THENE=99
6030 IFA$="C"THENRETURN
6035 IFA$="S"ANDS>0THENA=4:S=S-FNA(5):IFS<0T
    HENS=0
6040 IFA$="T"ANDT>0THENA=9:T=T-1
6060 IFA<3THENPRINT"{UP}BAD INPUT! WEAPON:":
    GOTO6010
6100 PRINT"{UP}TARGET NO:                  "
6120 GET B$:IFB$=""THEN6120
6125 B=VAL(B$)
6130 IFET(B)=0THENPRINT"{UP}BAD DATA! TARGET
    :":GOTO6120
6200 IFFNA(99)>EH(B)THENPRINT"{UP}MISSED!
        ":FORZ=1TO1000:NEXT:RETURN
6210 EE(B)=INT(EE(B)-((A*FNA(15))/ET(B)))
6215 PRINT"{UP}{WHT}TARGET HIT       ":FORZ=1
    TO1000:NEXT
6220 IFEE(B)<1THEN6500
6230 E=E-FNA(5)
6300 RETURN
6500 VP=VP+ET(B)
6505 EX(B)=0:EY(B)=0
6510 ET(B)=0:EH(B)=0:ED(B)=0:EE(B)=0
6570 PRINT"{UP}{BLU}{REV}  TARGET DESTROYED!
     "
6575 FORA=1TO1000:NEXT
6580 RETURN
9500 POKE36879,110
9510 PRINT"{CLEAR}{WHT}{03 DOWN}     DESTROYE
    D!!!!!"
9550 PRINT"{04 DOWN}      SCORE= ";VP:PRINT:P
    RINT
9560 IFVP>HSTHENHS=VP
9580 PRINT"{02 DOWN} {GRN} ****************
    "
9590 PRINT" {GRN}  HIGH SCORE= ";HS
9600 PRINT" {GRN} ****************"
9605 PRINT"{04 DOWN}  {WHT}  ANOTHER GAME?"
9610 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN9610
9620 IFA$="Y"THENRUN
9630 STOP
```

Program 2: Atari Version

The game has changed very little in conversion to the Atari. Several sound effects were added to increase the excitement of the game. Also notice that the "radar screen" is set off in a green box by using player/missile graphics. If you have 8K of memory, you might want to delete lines 7000-7060 and just use:

```
7000 RETURN
```

```
10 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:GOTO 50
20 X=INT(RND(0)*X+1):RETURN
30 Z=INT(SQR((EX(G)-6)^2+(EY(G)-6)^2)):R
ETURN
40 Z=INT(1/(ED(G))*100+(C/2)):RETURN
50 DIM S$(11),R$(40):OPEN #1,4,0,"K":G=1

51 DIM ET(5),EH(5),EX(5),EE(5),EY(5),ED(
5)
52 R$="{RIGHT}":R$(40)="{RIGHT}":R$(2)=R
$
53 S$=R$(1,11):REM 11 SPACES
55 C=99:G=1:GOSUB 8000:GOSUB 5110:GOSUB
2000:GOSUB 7000
200 GOSUB 5000:GOSUB 1000:GOSUB 6000:GOS
UB 3000:GOSUB 4000
210 GOTO 200
1000 POSITION 2,1:? "|ENEMY|       1
  2       3       4"
1020 ? "TYPE     ";
1030 FOR G=1 TO 4
1040 IF ET(G)=0 THEN ? " ------";
1050 IF ET(G)=1 THEN ? " LIGHT ";
1060 IF ET(G)=2 THEN ? " MEDIUM";
1070 IF ET(G)=3 THEN ? " HEAVY ";
1080 NEXT G
1100 ? :? "Distance":? "Prob.
       ":? "Energy
     "
1120 FOR G=1 TO 4
1122 X=G*7+5
1124 ? "{4 UP}"
1126 ? R$(1,X);ED(G);" "
1128 ? R$(1,X);EH(G);" "
1130 ? R$(1,X);EE(G);" "
```

MOONBASE IO

• the battle for the moons of Jupiter •

Blast your way through the alien mine fields! Defend the moonbases from an attacking alien armada! It won't be easy. To win you will need to mount a heroic assault on the alien mother ship.

Moonbase Io combines three exciting arcade adventures in one exciting game. The machine-language program by John Konopa uses advanced graphics and sound effects. Action is fast and exciting—varying levels of skill required to go from one part of the game to the next.

BEYOND SOFTWARE

BEYOND SOFTWARE's arcade-adventures are the next generation in computer games for the ATARI™ computer. A voice-activated program will help you meet and overcome the challenge—it may be an alien invasion, a fiendish murderer preying on a country village or a treasure trove buried deep in the shark-infested sea.

Moonbase Io is available at fine computer dealers. Or, directly from PDI for $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling.

Requires 24K ATARI™ computer with disk and cassette.
Cassette version available soon.

PDI

Program Design, Inc., 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT. 06830 203-661-8799

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

```
1140 NEXT G:? :POKE 201,11
1150 FOR I=8 TO 19:POSITION 2,I:? ,:NEXT
 I:POSITION 2,8
1300 ? S$;" ISTATUSI"
1305 ? S$;" (6 R)":?
1310 ? S$;" ENERGY       (3 LEFT)";E
1320 ? S$;" COMPUTER     (3 LEFT)";C
1330 ? S$;" MAIN         (3 LEFT)";M
1340 ? S$;" SECONDARY    (3 LEFT)";S
1350 ? S$;" TORPS        (3 LEFT)";T
1360 ? S$;" V.P.         (3 LEFT)";VP
1400 ? :? S$;" C=CHARGE":? :?
1500 POSITION 2,8
1510 A=0
1520 FOR Y=1 TO 11
1530 FOR X=1 TO 11
1540 FOR G=1 TO 5
1550 IF Y<>EY(G) THEN 1620
1560 IF X<>EX(G) THEN 1620
1570 A=1:IF G<>5 THEN ? G;:FOR W=150 TO
0 STEP -10:SOUND 0,W,12,W:NEXT W
1610 IF G=5 THEN ? "IS!";:FOR W=150 TO 0
 STEP -10:SOUND 0,I,10,W/10:NEXT W
1620 NEXT G
1630 IF X=6 AND Y=6 THEN ? "(T)";:A=1
1640 IF A=1 THEN A=0:GOTO 1660
1650 ? "+";:POKE 53279,0
1660 SOUND 0,0,0,0:NEXT X
1670 ?
1680 NEXT Y
1690 POSITION 2,6
1700 FOR A=1 TO 11
1710 ? R$(1,11);" "
1720 NEXT A
1990 ? :RETURN
2000 ET(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
2010 E=99:M=99:S=99
2020 T=T+5:IF T>9 THEN T=9
2030 RETURN
3000 FOR G=1 TO 5:IF ET(G)>0 THEN 3100
3010 NEXT G:RETURN
3100 IF G<5 AND INT(9*RND(0)+1)>5 THEN 3
010
3200 IF EX(G)>6 THEN EX(G)=EX(G)-1
3210 IF EX(G)<6 THEN EX(G)=EX(G)+1
3220 IF EY(G)<6 THEN EY(G)=EY(G)+1
3230 IF EY(G)>6 THEN EY(G)=EY(G)-1
3240 IF ET(5)=5 AND EY(5)=6 AND EX(5)=6
THEN GOSUB 2000
3250 IF EY(G)=6 AND EX(G)=6 THEN 9500
3265 IF G<5 AND EX(G)=EX(5) AND EY(G)=EY
(5) THEN ET(5)=0:EX(5)=0:EY(5)=0
3300 GOSUB 30:ED(G)=Z
3330 GOSUB 40:EH(G)=Z:IF EH(G)>99 THEN E
H(G)=99
3400 GOTO 3010
4000 ? "(UP)ENEMY FIRING & MOVING"
4010 FOR G=1 TO 4:IF ET(G)<>0 THEN 4100
4020 NEXT G:RETURN
4100 IF INT(99*RND(0)+1)>(EE(G)+INT(30*R
ND(0)+1)) OR EE(G)<10 THEN 4020
4110 E=E-INT(5*RND(0)+1)*ET(G)
4150 EE(G)=EE(G)-INT(10*RND(0)+1)
4160 IF RND(1)<0.1 THEN C=C-INT(25*RND(0
)+1):IF C<1 THEN 9500
4170 IF RND(1)<0.1 THEN M=M-INT(25*RND(0
)+1):IF M<0 THEN M=0
4180 IF RND(1)<0.1 THEN S=S-INT(25*RND(0
)+1):IF S<0 THEN S=0
4200 IF E<0 THEN 9500
4210 GOTO 4020
5000 G=INT(5*RND(0)+1)
5005 IF G=5 AND ET(5)=0 AND INT(4*RND(0)
+1)>1 THEN ET(5)=5:GOTO 5160
5010 IF G=5 OR ET(G)<>0 OR INT(9*RND(0)+
1)>6 THEN 5400
5110 A=4-INT(LOG(INT(50*RND(0)+1)+2))
5120 ET(G)=A:EE(G)=99
5160 EX(G)=INT(11*RND(0)+1)
5170 EY(G)=INT(11*RND(0)+1)
5180 A=INT(4*RND(0)+1):IF A=1 THEN EY(G)
=1
5190 IF A=2 THEN EY(G)=11
5200 IF A=3 THEN EX(G)=11
5210 IF A=4 THEN EX(G)=1
5300 GOSUB 30:ED(G)=Z
5320 GOSUB 40:EH(G)=Z:IF EH(G)>99 THEN E
H(G)=99
5400 RETURN
6000 ? :? :? "WEAPON:                ":A=
0
6010 TRAP 6010:GET #1,K:TRAP 40000
6020 IF K=ASC("M") AND M>0 THEN A=6:M=M-
INT(5*RND(0)+1):IF M<0 THEN M=0
6025 IF K=ASC("C") THEN E=E+INT(20*RND(0
)+1):GOSUB 10800:IF E>99 THEN E=99
6030 IF K=ASC("C") THEN RETURN
6035 IF K=ASC("S") AND S>0 THEN A=4:S=S-
INT(5*RND(0)+1):IF S<0 THEN S=0
6040 IF K=ASC("T") AND T>0 THEN A=9:T=T-
1
6060 IF A<3 THEN ? "(UP)(BELL)BAD INPUT!
 WEAPON:":GOTO 6010
6100 ? "(UP)TARGET NO:          "
6120 TRAP 6120:GET #1,K:TRAP 40000
6125 B=K-48:B=B*(B>=1 AND B<=4)
6130 IF ET(B)=0 THEN ? "(UP)(BELL)BAD DA
TA! TARGET: ":GOTO 6120
6140 IF A=6 THEN GOSUB 10600
6150 IF A=4 THEN GOSUB 10500
6160 IF A=9 THEN GOSUB 10400
6200 IF INT(99*RND(0)+1)>EH(B) THEN ? "(
UP)MISSED!                ":GOSUB 10100:
RETURN
6210 EE(B)=INT(EE(B)-((A*INT(15*RND(0)+1
))/ET(B)))
```

```
6215 ? "{UP}TARGET !HIT!                ":GOSU
B 10200
6220 IF EE(B)<1 THEN 6500
6230 E=E-INT(5*RND(0)+1)
6300 RETURN
6500 UP=UP+ET(B)
6505 EX(B)=0:EY(B)=0
6510 ET(B)=0:EH(B)=0:ED(B)=0:EE(B)=0
6570 ? "{UP}!  TARGET DESTROYED!  !":GOS
UB 10300
6580 RETURN
7000 REM LINES 7000-7060 ARE P/M GRAPHIC
S. DELETE FOR 8K MEMORY
7005 POKE 559,46:PMB=PEEK(106)-16:POKE 5
4279,PMB:PMB=PMB*256+512
7010 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0
7020 POKE 704,192:POKE 705,192:P=47
7030 POKE 53256,3:POKE 53257,3
7035 FOR I=0 TO 63:POKE PMB+I,0:POKE PMB
+64+I,0:POKE PMB+128+I,0:POKE PMB+192+I,
0:NEXT I
7040 FOR I=0 TO 44:POKE PMB+P+I,255:POKE
 PMB+128+P+I,255:NEXT I
7050 POKE 53277,3:POKE 53248,55:POKE 532
49,68
7060 RETURN
8000 FOR I=0 TO 5:ET(I)=0:EH(I)=0:EX(I)=
0:EY(I)=0:ED(I)=0:EE(I)=0:NEXT I:RETURN

9500 GOSUB 10700
9510 ? "{CLEAR}{3 DOWN}You have been !DE
STROYED!!"
9520 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0
9530 POKE 53277,0:POKE 559,34
9550 ? "{4 DOWN  SCORE=";UP:? :?
9560 IF UP>HS THEN HS=UP
9580 ? "{2 DOWN}**********************"

9590 ? "  High Score= ";HS
9600 ? "**********************"
9605 ? "{4 DOWN} Another Game? ";
9630 TRAP 9630:GET #1,K:TRAP 40000
9640 IF K=ASC("Y") THEN RUN
9650 END
10000 REM SOUND SUBROUTINES
10100 REM MISSED!
10110 FOR W=100 TO 200 STEP 2:SOUND 0,W,
10,4:NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
10200 REM HIT!
10210 FOR W=0 TO 30:SOUND 0,W*8,8,15-W/2
:SOUND 1,W*8,16,15-W/2:POKE 712,PEEK(537
70):NEXT W
10220 POKE 712,0:RETURN
10300 REM ENEMY DESTROYED!
10310 FOR W=0 TO 255 STEP 10
10320 POKE 704,PEEK(53770):POKE 705,PEEK
(704)
10330 SOUND 0,W,8,W/15:SOUND 1,PEEK(5377
0),0,15*RND(1)
10340 NEXT W:SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0

10350 POKE 704,192:POKE 705,192
10360 RETURN
10400 REM PHOTON TORPEDO
10410 FOR W=200 TO 100 STEP -2:SOUND 0,W
,2,4:NEXT W:FOR W=0 TO 100 STEP 6:SOUND
0,W,2,8:NEXT W
10420 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
10500 REM SECONDARY FIRE
10510 FOR I=1 TO 10:FOR W=0 TO 3:SOUND 0
,W,2,8:NEXT W:NEXT I:SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETUR
N
10600 REM MAIN FIRE
10610 FOR I=1 TO 10:FOR W=0 TO 3:SOUND 0
,W,2,8:SOUND 1,W*3,2,8:NEXT W:NEXT I:SOU
ND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:RETURN
10700 REM !YOUR! DEATH KNELL
10710 FOR W=0 TO 255 STEP 10
10720 POKE 710,PEEK(53770):POKE 712,PEEK
(53770)
10730 SOUND 0,W,0,15-W/17:SOUND 1,128+W/
2,8,8+7*RND(1)
10740 NEXT W:FOR W=0 TO 10:POKE 710,68:F
OR I=0 TO 5:NEXT I:POKE 710,0:NEXT W
10780 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0
10790 SETCOLOR 2,9,4:SETCOLOR 4,0,0:RETU
RN
10800 REM RECHARGE
10810 FOR W=1 TO 20:SOUND 0,5+5*RND(0),1
0,8:NEXT W
10820 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN                ©
```

This issue we feature two articles on the increasingly popular "computer camp."

For a list of upcoming computer camps, see "Learning With Computers" elsewhere in this issue.

Guest Commentary:

Computer Camp

G. R. Boynton
University of Iowa
Iowa City, IO

It was the last day of our four weeks, and I had saved my sure winner for this day. It is a capital A which goes skipping across the screen from right to left. As soon as he saw it, Steve knew what he wanted and, with a little help, he produced a "banner" program which printed

››››STEVE ON THE GO›››

across the screen a thousand times. It is a relatively simple program, but Steve is only eleven. More important than how difficult or easy the program is what it says about Steve.

Last summer the Laboratory for Political Research at the University of Iowa ran a computer camp for four groups of seven junior high school students and a few, like Steve, who were younger and one or two who were in high school. For two years we have been busy installing microcomputers in the Lab and the department of political science. In the process we have purchased seven Commodore 2001s and 37 Commodore 8037s. The 2001s were used for program development before the 8032s were available and, when we got the 8032s the 2001s became surplus. I had never had a chance to work with junior high school students, and I wanted to see what that enthusiasm and energy was like. Hence, the computer camps.

Each group met for three hours a day for four weeks. My plan was very simple. Show them a lot of tricks that one can do with a PET. Have a lot of games that they can play. And get out of their way; turn them loose with a computer and see what happens. Cursor [*the monthly tape of programs from The Code Works*] very graciously permitted me to use their games (I received as a subscriber) in the computer camp on an experimental basis. I helped the campers write programs for between 30 minutes and an hour each day. We concentrated on relatively simple graphics programs because that is what they really liked. And then they were free to do what they wanted to do for the remainder of their three hours.

Literacy At A Low Price

Simple graphics programming has two advantages when working with junior high students. First, it motivates. They like making graphic displays, and that can be done rather easily on Commodore computers. Second, it eases the introduction to what are otherwise rather arcane subjects.

You have to learn something about variables and constants, strings and numbers, loops and conditionals to do any programming. But, if you are going to program graphics you also have to learn something about the difference between printing and POKEing to the screen. And this involves learning something about ASCII values for representing characters. And that this is only useful if you understand something about memory where the numbers are stored. This, in turn, leads immediately to a discussion of the memory map of the PET, keyboard buffers, and other esoterica. All these topics follow naturally, in the process of learning to put graphics displays on the screen and move them around. It's computer literacy at a very low price.

By the end of four weeks, most of the students had learned enough so that they could put ideas to work. That final program which Steve responded to is a simple idea. You print something, erase it, move, and print it again. There were also several rather nice applications of this idea. Josh produced a rocket which zoomed up the screen and then came down, landing on the moon. Gus printed his goodbye to his classmates by writing each line in a fancy box on the screen, erasing it, and then writing the next line.

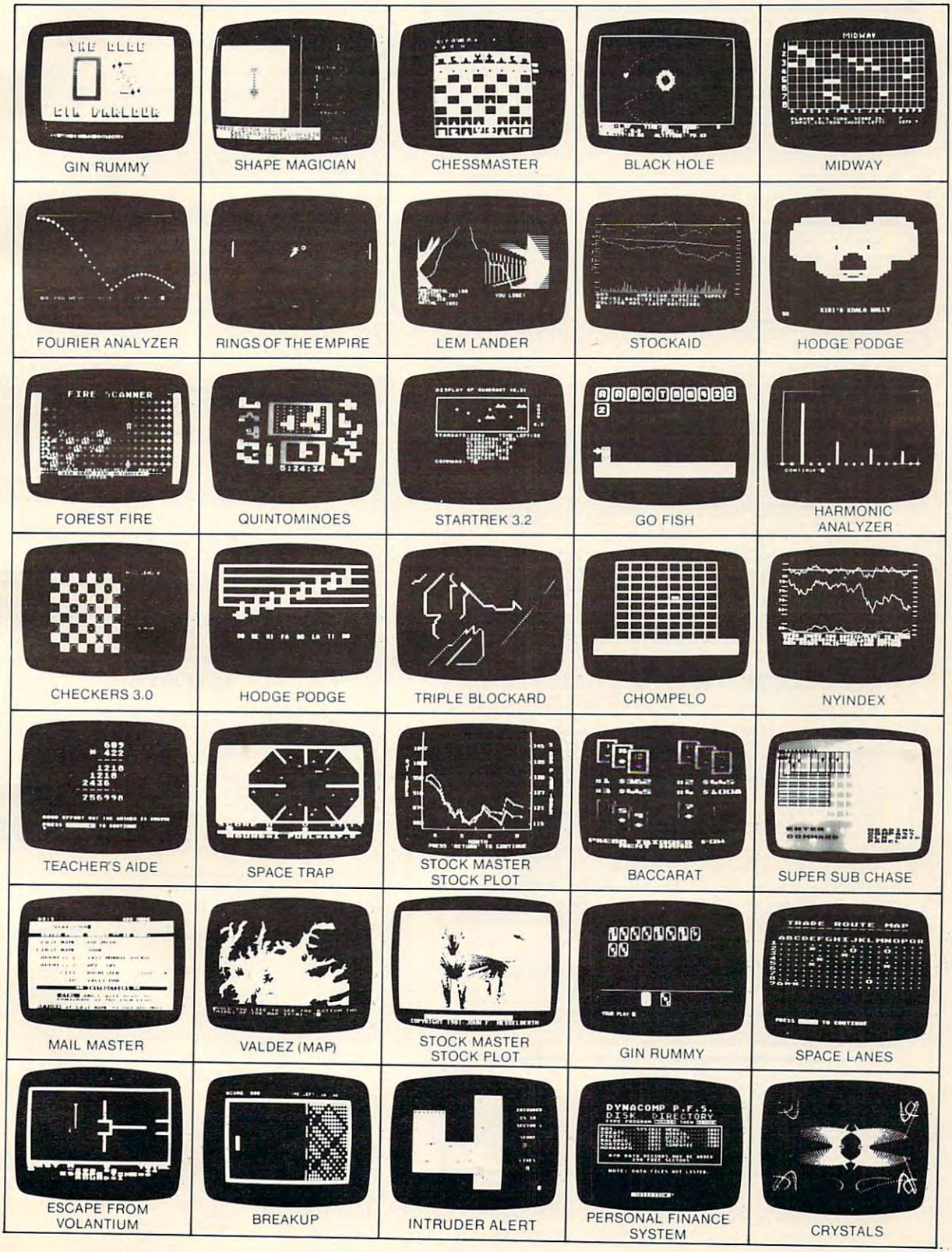
We did some other programming as well. We spent about a week building and using a subroutine that would break up a string into its constituent words. A fortune telling program resulted from that. And another program used the same subroutine to test knowledge of US and European capitols.

Programming is okay, but much of the appeal of the camp was the games. Cursor is a good collection of games of the most diverse types. Each student spent many hours playing these games. Fast action games were the most popular, but treasure hunt games, gambling games, and strategy games were popular as well.

My friends were having fun playing games and learning to write programs. And I learned some things about them.

One characteristic is that a majority of them charge ahead. Don't bother to read instructions.

It's hard to picture all of DYNACOMP's *software*



TURN TO NEXT PAGE....

DYNACOMP

Quality software for:*

ATARI
PET/CBM
APPLE II Plus
OSBORNE-1
ALTAIR****

TRS-80 (Level II)**
NORTH STAR***
CP/M Disks/Diskettes
(See Availability box MBASIC/CBASIC)
SUPERBRAIN*****

DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly service
- Free catalog
- Toll free order phone

CARD GAMES

NEW **BRIDGE MASTER (North Star only)** **Price: $21.95 Diskette**
If you liked DYNACOMP'S BRIDGE 2.0, you will absolutely love BRIDGE MASTER. BRIDGE MASTER is a comprehensive bridge program designed to provide hours of challenging competition. Bidding features include the Blackwood convention, Stayman convention, pre-emptive openings, and recognition of demand bids and jump-shift responses. After playing a specific hand, you may replay the same hand, with the option of switching cards with your computer opponents. This feature allows you to compare your bidding and playing skills to BRIDGE MASTER. Bonuses for game contracts and slams are awarded as in duplicate bridge. Doubled contracts are scored based upon a computer assigned vulnerability. A score card is displayed at the conclusion of each hand. The score card displays a summary of total hands played, total points scored, number of contracts made and set, and % bids made. BRIDGE MASTER is clearly the best computer bridge program available.
DYNACOMP'S previous BRIDGE 2.0 customers may upgrade to BRIDGE MASTER for a nominal charge of $5.00 plus postage and handling (see ordering information box).

NEW **BACCARAT (Atari only)** **Price: $18.95 Cassette/$22.95 Diskette**
This is the European card game which is the favorite of the Monte Carlo jet set. Imagine yourself at the gaming table with 007 to your left and Goldfinger to your right. Learn and play BACCARAT at your leisure on the Atari. Contains full high resolution color graphics and matching sound. Runs in 16K. Requires one joystick.

NEW **GIN RUMMY (Apple diskette only)** **Price: $22.95 Diskette**
This is the best micro computer implementation of GIN RUMMY existing. The computer plays exceptionally well, and the HIRES graphics are superb. What else can be said?

NEW **POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

NEW **GO FISH (Available for all computers)** **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
GO FISH is a classic children's card game. The opponent is a friendly computer with user inputs that are simple enough for small children to easily master. The Apple and Atari versions employ high resolution graphics for the display of hands. A must for children!

NEW **BLACKJACK COACH (32K TRS-80 only)** **Price $29.95 Cassette/$33.95 Diskette**
BLAGKJACK COACH is both a game and an educational tool. With this program you may quantitatively test-standard and special playing and betting methods, including the several card count schemes. You can simply play, play with the computer as a coach, or statistically test your method under long run automatic play. All the standard player choices are included: insurance, splitting pairs, double downs and surrender (optional). The computer analyzes the technique and provides detailed summary reports which statistically pinpoint the strengths and weaknesses of your play. Don't risk your money at the tables until you have practiced with BLACKJACK COACH!

THOUGHT PROVOKERS

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only) **Price: $19.95 Cassette $23.95 Diskette**
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufacturers three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) **Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette**
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 × 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modelled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software reviews in 80 Software Critique and Personal Computing.

BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in onComputing.

FOREST FIRE! (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

NEW **SPACE EVACUATION! (Apple, Atari and TRS-80 only)** **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
Can you colonize the galaxy and evacuate the Earth before the sun explodes? Your computer becomes the ship's computer as you explore the universe to relocate millions of people. This simulation is particularly interesting as it combines many of the exciting elements of classic space games with the mystery challenge of ADVENTURE.

MONARCH (Atari only) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy. Runs in 16K Atari.

CHOMPELO (Atari only) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
CHOMPELO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM 3740 single density/double density compatible format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (for example, Altos, Xerox 820 and many others). 5¼" CP/M diskettes are available for the North Star and Osborne computer systems.

**ATARI, PET/CBM, NORTH STAR, CP/M, IBM, OSBORNE, SUPERBRAIN and XEROX are registered tradenames and/or trade marks.*

***Except where noted, all TRS-80 Model I software is available on cassette (only) for the TRS-80 Model III. Exceptions: VALDEZ, CRIBBAGE, GRAFIX, CHESSMASTER. TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with either DOS or BASIC.*

****For most North Star disk-based systems. DYNACOMP presently does not support the new North Star Advantage.*

*****For Altair systems having Microsoft BASIC.*

******For SUPERBRAIN systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (state which).*

AND MORE...

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

NEW **LIL' MEN FROM MARS (Atari only)** **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
Defend yourself! The little men from Mars are out to get you if you don't get them first. This is a hilarious high resolution animated graphics (arcade) game which exercises much of the Atari's power. Requires one joystick.

NEW **SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only)** **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

NEW **ESCAPE FROM VOLANTIUM (Atari only)** **Price: $15.95 Cassette/$19.95 Diskette**
Bring the action and excitement of an arcade into your home with ESCAPE FROM VOLANTIUM! To escape you must maneuver your space ship around obstacles and laser blast the dragon (without being eaten). If he is killed with a direct shot (not just a leg lopped off), a door opens to the outside. However, the door does not stay open indefinitely. If you fail to escape in time, the door closes and a new dragon appears. Sometimes you can smash through the door by repeatedly chipping away at it. Other times it is impervious. At the higher levels of play more obstacles and dragons appear, adding to the excitement. Uses high resolution graphics and sound. Runs in 16K.

ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only) **Price: $12.95 Cassette/$16.95 Diskette**
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.

INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

NEW **MIDWAY (Atari only)** **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
MIDWAY is an exciting extension of the game of Battleship. It mixes the challenges of strategy and chance. Your opponent can be another human or the computer. Color graphics and sound are both included. Runs in 16K.

TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joysticks, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) **Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette**
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay $7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $10.95?

MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only) **Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette**
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle. Runs in 16K Atari.

SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This galactic "shoot'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.

NEW **CHIRP INVADERS (PET/CBM only)** **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
CHIRP INVADERS is an addictive game using action graphics. A Federation space station must be reached before the Chirps conquer the Earth. Stationary obstacles, moving meteors, and the attacking Chirps must all be avoided for a successful journey. Good luck.

NEW **SUPER SUB CHASE (Atari only)** **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
SUPER SUB CHASE simulates a search and destroy mission. Set your course and keep an eye on the sonar readings as you hunt for the hidden submarine. Set the depth charge explosion depth and watch them sink towards the sub. This is an addictive game which takes advantage of the Atari's graphics and sound capabilities. One or two players. Joystick(s) required.

ADVENTURE

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only) **Price: $19.95 Diskette**
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5¼" CP/M format.

GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K) **Price: $21.95 Diskette**
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!

NEW **UNCLE HARRY'S WILL (North Star only, 40K)** **Price: $24.95 Diskette**
Uncle Harry has died and has left you everything. However, he has neglected to mention where everything is! Instead, his will consists of a poem which contains clues. You will have to travel all over the United States both by car and on foot to solve the puzzle, and there are over 300 locations to probe. Be careful and watch out for red herrings!

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-'N-TALK™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from Votrax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!

TYPE-'N'-TALK List price $375. DYNACOMP'S price $319.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling.

TALK TO ME (T'N'T Atari only, 24K) **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE-'N-TALK™. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips. TALK TO ME has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

MISCELLANEOUS

CRYSTALS (Atari only) **Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette**
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari. Runs in 16K Atari.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.
Price: $9.95 each/$7.95 each (4 or more)
The complete collection may be purchased for $149.95

NEW **5¼" DISKETTES (soft sectored/ten sectored)** **Price: $39.95/20 Diskettes**
As you might imagine, DYNACOMP purchases diskettes in large quantities and at wholesale prices. We want to pass the savings along to you!

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

NEW **MAILMASTER (Atari diskette only)** — **Price: $39.95 Diskette**
MAILMASTER is a very versatile software package for managing and manipulating mail lists and mini data bases. Each disk can hold over 600 customer entries containing name, address, 38 letter key words and a phone number. The display is marked so that entries may be made and edited with ease. The status (e.g., disk space left, options, etc.) is shown at all times. Labels may be printed 1,2 or 3 up, and all sorting (zip code and alphabetic) is performed by a fast machine language program.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only) — **Price: $39.95 Diskette**
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payee, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payee. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the programs). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations. Contains high speed machine language sort. PFS has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

FAMILY BUDGET (Apple and Atari only) — **Price: $34.95 Diskette**
FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

INTELINK (Atari only) — **Price: $49.95 Diskette**
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., The SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "uploaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

NEW **PAYFIVE (Apple II plus diskette, two drives required)** — **Price: $149.95**
This is an enormously flexible employee payroll system with extraordinarily good human engineering features. PAYFIVE prints checks and compiles the required federal, state and local forms for up to 148 employees. The pay methods may be hourly, salary, commission or any combination. There are multiple options for pay periods, and they also can be used in any combination. PAYFIVE includes *many* other features and comes extremely well documented with a 200 page manual. The manual may be purchased separately for $30, and that payment later applied to the software purchase.

SHOPPING LIST (Atari only) — **Price: $12.95 Cassette/$16.95 Diskette**
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only) — **Price: $59.95 Diskette**
The TAX OPTIMIZER is an easy-to-use, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

NEW **UTIL (Apple only, 48K)** — **Price: $19.95 Diskette**
UTIL is a disk-oriented utility system which permits examining and changing of the contents of DOS 3.2 and 3.3 diskettes at the bit (nibble or byte) level. With UTIL you can easily examine the contents of a diskette sector by sector, restructure the sector pointers, reallocate sectors (e.g. bad sectors may be "hidden"), and perform many other sophisticated operations. For the experienced programmer.

NEW **TURNKEY AND MENU (Atari only)** — **Price: $17.95 Diskette**
TURNKEY is a utility program which allows you to create autoboot/autorun diskettes easily. Simply load and run TURNKEY, load the program diskette to be modified, and answer the questions! The TURNKEY diskette also comes with DOS 2.0 and includes another program, MENU. MENU lists the contents of your diskette alphabetically, and permits the running of any BASIC program on the diskette by typing a single key. TURNKEY and MENU provide you with the ability to run any program on your diskette by simply turning on the computer and pressing a single key.

NEW **STOCKAID (Atari only)** — **Price: $29.95 Diskette**
STOCKAID provides a powerful set of tools for stock market analysis. With STOCKAID you can display point and figure charts, as well as bar charts with oscillators. You can also examine long term moving averages and on-balance volume features. STOCKAID allows you to input daily data with a single diskette storage capability of 239 days × 16 stocks. Included are stock dividend and split adjustment capabilities. A very professional package!

NEW **SHAPE MAGICIAN (Apple II, 48K, diskette only)** — **Price: $29.95**
At last! An utility for painlessly creating graphics shapes for the Apple. Create, edit and save up to 30 shapes which can then be used to develop arcade games or to simply enhance your programs. Add that professional touch!

EDUCATION

HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Applesoft or Integer BASIC) — **Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette**
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's teacher. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1½ to 7. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. See the excellent reviews of this very popular program in INFOWORLD and SOFTALK.

NEW **TEACHERS' AIDE (Atari only)** — **Price: $13.95 Cassette/$17.95 Diskette**
TEACHERS' AIDE consists of three basic modules contained in one program. The first module provides addition and subtraction exercises of varying levels of difficulty. The second module consists of multiplication problems in which the student may be tested both on the final answer and/or on the subtotal answers in the long hand procedure. Several levels of complexity are provided here as well. The third module consists of division problems; one particularly nice feature of the division module is that the long hand division steps can be displayed along with the remainder in order to clearly demonstrate the procedure by which the remainder is derived. Using TEACHER'S AIDE is not merely a drill, but rather a learning experience.

NEW **PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE (PET only)** — **Price: $169.95 Cassette/$149.95 Diskette**
This is DYNACOMP's first educational software entry for the medical profession (more are coming!). PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE was written by a R.N. as a masters project, with the aid of a practicing pharmacologist and an electronics instructor. This package comes in two parts. The first part is a 200 page manual which is divided into 11 sections. Each of these sections provides both concise information and probing questions. The second part consists of 11 programs that are keyed to the text and which test the degree of your understanding of the text material. This package has great educational value for the beginning student as well as the professional interested in an efficient way to review and update his or her knowledge. Available on cassettes (11) or diskette.

NEW **TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK (Apple 48K dual/single drive)** — **Price $49.95 Diskette**
TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK is a *complete* password protected record-keeping system for the classroom. It supports up to nine users, and each user may have data for up to nine classes on one disk (with up to 90 students per class). Typical information which can be entered, edited and processed includes rosters, absences and grades. Summary reports may be displayed (on the screen) or printed in various ways, with automatic weighted averaging and conversion to letter grades. This system has been tested ("goof-proofed") in the class environment and is both well-written and well-documented.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. Purchase orders accepted.

Shipping and Handling Charges
Within North America: Add $2.00
Outside North America: Add 15% (Air Mail)

Delivery
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

Quantity Discounts
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

8" CP/M Disks
Add $2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sectored CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

5¼" CP/M Disks
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5¼" disks, North Star and Osborne format.

Ask for **DYNACOMP** programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from **DYNACOMP**.

DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. E)
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York 14618
24 hour message and order phone: (716)442-8731
Toll free order phones: (800)828-6772
(800)828-6773
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

VISA MasterCard

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers) — **Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette**
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of $51.95 (three cassettes) and $63.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data, curve and residual plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data, results and residuals may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION 1. Use REGRESSION 1 for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) — **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for $51.95 (three cassettes) or $63.95 (three diskettes).

ANOVA (Not available on Atari cassette or for PET/CBM) — **Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette**
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates $2^K P$ factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular texts *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* by F. Ruckdeschel (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Volume 1
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting; complex variables and functions.
Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.
Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette
All three collections are available for $39.95 (three cassettes) and $49.95 (three diskettes).

Volume 2
Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.
Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economization, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).
Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.
Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.
Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, LaGrange, splines).
Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.
Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.
Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.
Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette
All eight collections are available for $99.95 (eight cassettes) and $129.95 (eight diskettes).
Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2* are available from DYNACOMP:

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (319 pages): $19.95 + 75¢ postage
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (790 pages): $23.95 + $1.50 postage

See reviews in KILOBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.

NEW **SOFTNET (Apple II, 48K, diskette only)** — **Price $129.95**
SOFTNET may be used to create models of liquid pipeline systems to evaluate their flow performance. Up to 150 nodes with up to 150 connecting elements may be simulated, and models may be combined to form yet larger models. If you are involved in water distribution systems, chemical fluid flow problems, building plumbing, or similar situations, this is an ideal analysis tool.

NEW **MATCHNET (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
It often takes days to iteratively optimize an L, Pi or T matching network for a particular application. Take a few minutes with MATCHNET and you will have the Q, frequency response and reflection coefficients for any of twelve matching networks. You input the source and load impedance and MATCHNET calculates the R, C, (and L) values and plots (and/or prints) the frequency response and reflection coefficients for each configuration. The reviewer of this program remembers when he use to do this by hand and loves MATCHNET!

ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only) — **Price: $25.95 Cassette/$29.95 Diskette**
With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit. The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex voltages at each component juncture examined; the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM) — **Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette**
Test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. A timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRES graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

NEW **NUMBERKRUNCHER (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $69.95 Cassette/$73.95 Diskette**
This program is the most complete numerical analysis system available for the TRS-80. It can handle up to 255 data sets, each set having a six character name. It includes complete data editing facilities and convenient data input/output capability. The analyses available are multiple linear regression and correlation determination of residuals, data transformations and extensive graphics generation, including axis naming, and more. The supporting documentation is extremely well written and well organized, and includes appendices which describe the numerical procedures used in the program.

NEW **STATSORT (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $39.95 Cassette/$43.95 Diskette**
STATSORT consists of several menu selected programs which allow the user to create (build, edit, merge), format and print files, (machine) sort them on any field, and numerically analyze (maximum, minimum, average, variance, standard deviation) tabulated data. STATSORT is well documented and easy to use. The cassette version can also be employed to create a data type which can be read by the Radio Shack Advanced Statistical Package.

NEW **STATTEST (TRS-80 only)** — **Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette**
This is a statistical inference package which helps you make wise decisions in the face of uncertainty. In an interactive fashion you can build and edit data files and test the differences in means, variances and proportions. STATTEST will also perform data analysis as well as do linear correlation and regression. This menu-directed statistical workhorse is rounded out with a chi-square contingency test and a (uniform and normal) random sample generator. The documentation is written by a college professor who guides you through the various tests.

ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 50 countries). During the past three years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique, A.N.A.L.O.G., Softalk, Creative Computing and Kilobaud. DYNACOMP software has also been chosen for demonstration on network television. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

Don't bother to plan very much. Just go. The book on BASIC that they bought did not get much of a workout.

They like some very simple things. Many of the boys engaged in a very short "insult" program.

```
10 print "garbage head";
20 goto 10
```

That will print garbage head continuously across the screen until you hit the STOP key. It even has a certain graphic appeal which grows out of the normal flow of the program.

They like simple graphics. They are very enthusiastic about games. They learn to program "in use." One of my colleagues noted that his son was learning to program more like learning a language by living in another country than the way languages are learned in schools. He could *do* it even though he did not find it easy to talk about it.

Games and programming were going on in these computer camps. But something else was going on that I had not fully expected. Persons between the age of eleven and fifteen were busy exploring and fleshing out their "self." Steve is an eleven-year-old who is on the go. It shows up in everything he does; including his banner program.

However, in his crashing ahead he never managed to produce anything neat. Gus is different. What he managed on the last day was a very aesthetically appealing display. That is an important difference between Gus and Steve. I could see the same thing going on in each of these young individuals. They were defining themselves in what they did with the computer. And the computer is flexible enough to permit this form of self-expression.

One more thing came out of this camp. There are now 28 more people for whom the computer will be understood as a personal tool.

It isn't necessary to understand machine language to add this useful search utility to your library of programs. Just type in the BASIC loader program and it will build the machine language routine for you. There are versions here for Apple II Plus, and both Upgrade and 4.0 PET/CBM BASICs.

Search For PET And Apple II Plus

Michael Erperstorfer
Vienna, Austria

Here is a useful utility program, Search, which enables you to find any string or number of BASIC keyword within a BASIC program. For example, if you've written a large program and want to find out all the places where a variable, NAME$, appears, or all examples of GOSUB – use Search. It will print out all line numbers where it finds the target.

To start the search, you type in a new BASIC line at line zero and follow it with a colon and the target of your search. To look for NAME$:

```
0:NAME$
```

To be able to look for numbers, the first character of line zero is ignored (that's why the colon is necessary. To look for the number 102, you would type:

```
0:102
```

Program 1 is for the Apple II Plus. You can type the & key and hit RETURN because this is easier than typing CALL 768 every time you want to initiate a search. (The machine language routine must be linked at first, before any searches, with CALL 768.)

For PET/CBM 4.0 BASIC users, Program 2 will create the machine language routine which can then be used by typing in SYS 864 and hitting RETURN. PET/CBM Upgrade BASIC users should make the change to line 972 as indicated in Program 3.

Program 1.

```
10 REM FIND FOR APPLE II PLUS
700 FOR ADRES=768TO900:READ DATTA:POK
    E ADRES,DATTA:NEXT ADRES
768 DATA 169, 76, 141, 245, 3, 169
774 DATA 16, 141, 246, 3, 169, 3
780 DATA 141, 247, 3, 96, 162, 0
786 DATA 173, 1, 8, 133, 1, 173
792 DATA 2, 8, 133, 2, 160, 0
798 DATA 177, 1, 208, 6, 200, 177
804 DATA 1, 208, 1, 96, 160, 0
810 DATA 177, 1, 133, 3, 200, 177
816 DATA 1, 133, 4, 200, 177, 1
822 DATA 133, 117, 200, 177, 1, 133
828 DATA 118, 165, 1, 24, 105, 4
834 DATA 133, 1, 165, 2, 105, 0
840 DATA 133, 2, 160, 0, 177, 1
846 DATA 240, 28, 205, 6, 8, 240
852 DATA 4, 200, 76, 196, 3, 162
858 DATA 0, 232, 200, 189, 6, 8
864 DATA 240, 7, 209, 1, 240, 245
870 DATA 76, 76, 3, 32, 119, 3
876 DATA 165, 3, 133, 1, 165, 4
882 DATA 133, 2, 76, 28, 3, 169
888 DATA 163, 32, 253, 251, 32, 32
894 DATA 237, 169, 160, 32, 253, 251
900 DATA 96
```

Program 2.

```
10 REM FIND FOR 4.0 BASIC
800 FOR ADRES=864TO980:READ DATTA:POK
    E ADRES,DATTA:NEXT ADRES
864 DATA 162, 0, 173, 1, 4, 133
870 DATA 193, 173, 2, 4, 133, 194
876 DATA 160, 0, 177, 193, 208, 6
882 DATA 200, 177, 193, 208, 1, 96
888 DATA 160, 0, 177, 193, 133, 195
894 DATA 200, 177, 193, 133, 196, 200
900 DATA 177, 193, 133, 54, 200, 177
906 DATA 193, 133, 55, 165, 193, 24
912 DATA 105, 4, 133, 193, 165, 194
918 DATA 105, 0, 133, 194, 160, 0
924 DATA 177, 193, 240, 28, 205, 6
930 DATA 4, 240, 4, 200, 76, 156
936 DATA 3, 162, 0, 232, 200, 189
942 DATA 6, 4, 240, 7, 209, 193
948 DATA 240, 245, 76, 156, 3, 32
954 DATA 199, 3, 165, 195, 133, 193
960 DATA 165, 196, 133, 194, 76, 108
966 DATA 3, 169, 35, 32, 210, 255
972 DATA 32, 127, 207, 169, 32, 32
978 DATA 210, 255, 96
```

Program 3.

```
972 DATA 32, 213, 220, 169, 32, 32 ©
```

NEECO

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 80-PAGE CATALOG.
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER [illegible]

Tomorrow's Technology Today

Commodore Computer

VIC 20 Personal Computer	$ 299.95
VIC 1515 Graphic Printer	$ 395.00
CBM 4016	$ 995.00
CBM 4032	$1295.00
CBM 8032	$1495.00
CBM SuperPet 9000	$1995.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive	$1795.00
CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive	$1295.00
CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive	$ 695.00
CBM 4022 Tractor Printer	$ 795.00
CBM 8010 IEEE Modem	$ 279.00
CBM Datasette	$ 74.95
CBM-IEEE Interface Cable	$ 39.95
IEEE-IEEE Interface Cable	$ 49.95

NEC Spinwriter Printer

NEC 7730	$3085.00
NEC 7710	$3085.00
NEC 7720	$3610.00
NEC 3510	$2290.00
NEC 3500RD	$1895.00

Tractor Feed Options are available

Professional Software

WordPro™ — A Family of CBM Word Processing Programs

WordPro 2 Plus	$ 199.95
WordPro 3 Plus	$ 295.00
WordPro 4 Plus	$ 450.00
WordPro 5 Plus (for CBM 8096)	$ 450.00
The Administrator (DataBase for CBM)	$ 650.00
POWER™ (Programmer's Utility ROM)	$ 89.95
InfoPro™ (DataBase for CBM)	$ 295.00

Atari

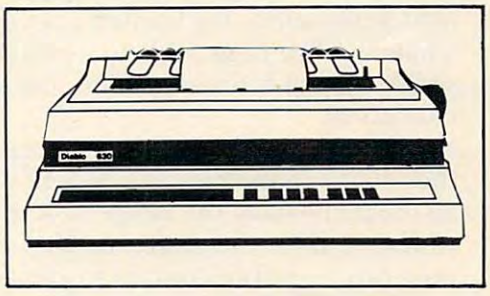
Atari 400 16K	$ 399.00
Atari 800 16K (incl. BASIC cartridge)	$ 899.00
Atari 410 Recorder	$ 99.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive	$ 599.95
Atari 822 Thermal Printer	$ 299.95

Amdek Monitors

Video 100G (Limited Quantity)	$ 179.00
Video 300G	$ 200.00
Color 1	$ 449.00
Color 2	$ 999.00

Diablo 630 Printer

Diablo 630	$2710.00
Tractor Option	$ 350.00



Epson Printers

MX-70	$ 299.95
MX-80 w/graphtrax	$ 645.00
MX-80 FT	$ 745.00
MX-100 FT	$ 945.00
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 RS-232 Interface Board	$ 75.00
8145 RS-232 Interface Board w/2K Buffer	$ 149.00
8151 RS-232 Interface Board w/X/ON-X/OFF	$ 170.00
8161 IEEE Interface Board	$ 55.00
8131 Apple Interface Card	$ 85.00
8232 Apple Interface Cable	$ 35.00
8220 TRS-80 Cable	$ 35.00

CMD Mupet

MC-800A Mupet Controller (Multi-User Controller for CBM Computers)	$ 995.00
CM-100 Channel Module	$ 250.00
Printer Module	$ 350.00

Qume

Spring 9/45	$2495.00
Tractor Option	$ 210.00

WordPro, POWER and InfoPro are registered trademarks of Professional Software Inc.

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760
TELEX: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:30 E.S.T.

MASTERCARD • VISA

Numerous ideas come to mind, especially for educational applications, when a VIC can be used to control a video disc machine.

A VIC Intelligent Video Disc System

Claire J. Carr and Everett Q. Carr
Herkimer, NY

The Commodore VIC-20 can control the Pioneer VP 1000 LaserDisc. What it takes is an adapter circuit attached to the VIC User Port. By adding a printed circuit board to the adapter it can be controlled by a PET computer. Adding the software and a suitable laser disc results in an "intelligent" video disc system. This new teaching tool is part of the information technology revolution that many predict will change schools radically during the next generation. We wanted to explore first-hand what could be done with an intelligent video disc system, possibly an important tool in the future of education.

As teachers, our major interest is to improve the art of teaching for the benefit of students. In an ordinary class, the range of student capability can be equal to the grade number. A fourth grade class can therefore contain students with a reading capability ranging from 1st to 8th grade level. In a 20 pupil class, students receive actual individual attention which amounts to only minutes a day. They get few trials at mastery of any topic. The wide spread in classroom capability, cultural biases of both city and rural schools, and the competition of TV can each damage a teacher's efforts to provide an atmosphere which motivates students.

Also, outstanding teaching is rarely transmitted. Few teachers have the resources to communicate beyond a local area. The use of an intelligent disc could lead to improved education. It actually leverages teacher time and permits an increase in contacts with students. This system can improve the accuracy of presentation and increase, by orders of magnitude, the number of possible trials a student encounters in achieving subject mastery. The system also requires student involvement and, with properly designed software, supplies immediate feedback to correct errors and speed mastery.

We had already built an adapter to connect between the PET 2000 (32K) and the Pioneer VP1000 LaserDisc video player.

What is significant about the video disc? It is the storage capacity, up to 54,000 individual picture frames on a half hour side of a LaserDisc. Each frame is numbered, encoded in the 17 spare lines of the TV frame. The Pioneer LaserDisc decodes the frame number and displays it on the TV screen on command. There are extended play versions of LaserDisc's operating at double the track density. Unfortunately, they skip putting the frame numbers on double density discs. One reason, it appears, is that, in one hour per side extended play made, the disc plays at constant linear velocity. The rate of disc rotation changes from 1800 RPM on the inner track to 600 RPM on the outer disc track. In the single play mode there is constant angular velocity with the disc held at 1800RPM.

It is straightforward to interface the VIC-20 to the Pioneer, VP1000 LaserDisc player. A block diagram of the VIC Intelligent Video Disc System is shown in Figure 1. The switch box shown in Figure 1 allows the use of a single TV monitor for the VIC and the Pioneer player. The switch box contains RF connectors for the computer, disc, and TV. We used the inexpensive Type F connectors.

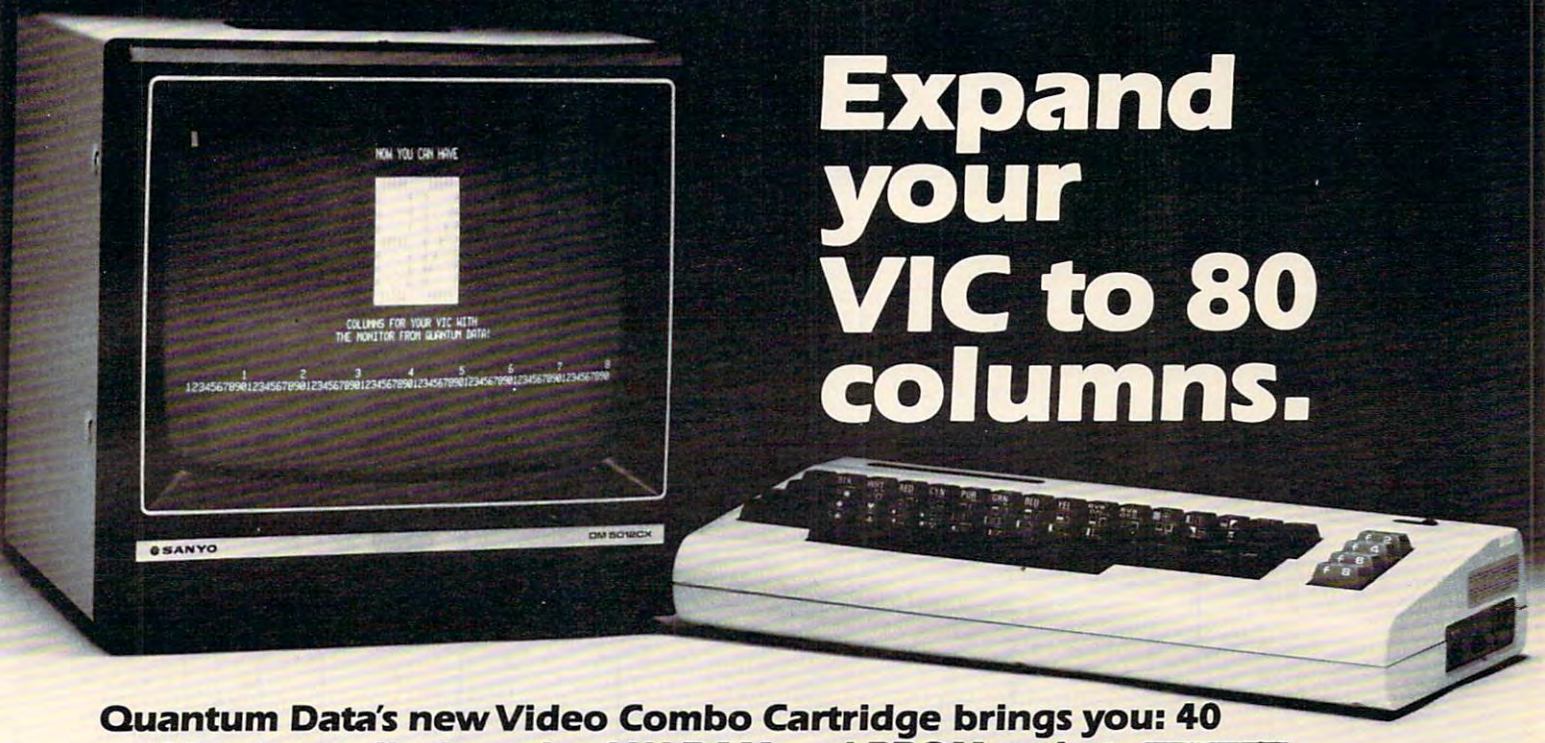
Our VIC-to-Pioneer Adapter was built by wire wrap on a Radio Shack 0.1 inch grid printed circuit board. This board has contact fingers on 0.156 inch centers along one edge. A 12/24 contact edge connector can be soldered along this edge and the adapter is then a plug-in for the VIC User Port. We actually cut a Radio Shack 20/40 pin connector down to size for the VIC.

IC-1 in the Adapter produces a 38 kilohertz pulse chain containing the encoded signals for each of the operations of the video disc player.

A data pulse string is 10 cycles of a 38 Kilohertz clock that is generated from the piezo-ceramic chip, XI, Pioneer Electronics part number VSS-002. A code word is 10 bits long and is contained within 11 actual data pulses. It is the period between the 38 kilohertz data pulses which determine the logic code. A logical zero is a pulse period of 0.93 millisecond. A logical one is twice that period, 1.86 milliseconds. Five bits of the ten encoded are fixed, leaving five bits for up to 32 commands to the LaserDisc.

The code selection is determined by the combination of lines effectively pulled to ground by the chips IC-1 and IC-2, the CD4051B. These are CMOS analog switches with a low saturation resistance when switched by the control lines. The "B" after the device number 4051 means that the devices are buffered, increasing their resistance to (but not

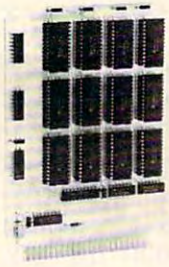
22-40-80 HIKE!



Expand your VIC to 80 columns.

Quantum Data's new Video Combo Cartridge brings you: 40 or 80 column display, plus 16K RAM and PROM socket. $299.00

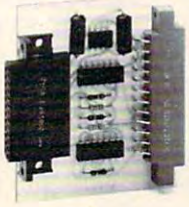
With the Video Combo Cartridge from Quantum Data you can now have 40 or 80 column display, 16K RAM and PROM all in one cartridge. It comes set for 40 column Display compatible with the VIC video modulator and your home T.V. Then, when you are ready to upgrade to 80 columns and a video monitor, just make a simple, no-cost change inside the cartridge. Instructions are provided. Also provided is a socket for a PROM, 16K of memory and AC adaptor. If you don't need memory, then 80 columns can be yours for only $199.50. A listing of the driver software is provided at no charge. A programmed PROM containing this software is also available for $19.95.



QDI expandor:

- Expands Basic user memory up to 24K in 8K steps
- PROMS may be mixed with RAM in 8K blocks
- 8K can be assigned to machine language area
- Plugs directly into VIC expansion port
- Low power, no additional power supply required
- Professional Quality, full buffering on all signals
- Small size: 6 x 4.5 inches.

16K expandor..... **$149.95**
24K expandor..... **$199.95**



QDI Printor RS-232 interface:

- Provides RS-232 voltage conversion for VIC serial port
- Allows use of a wide variety of RS-232 peripherals including printers, modems and voice synthesizers
- Low power CMOS circuitry requires no external power supply
- Small size: 2½ x 3 inches

Printor..... **$49.95**

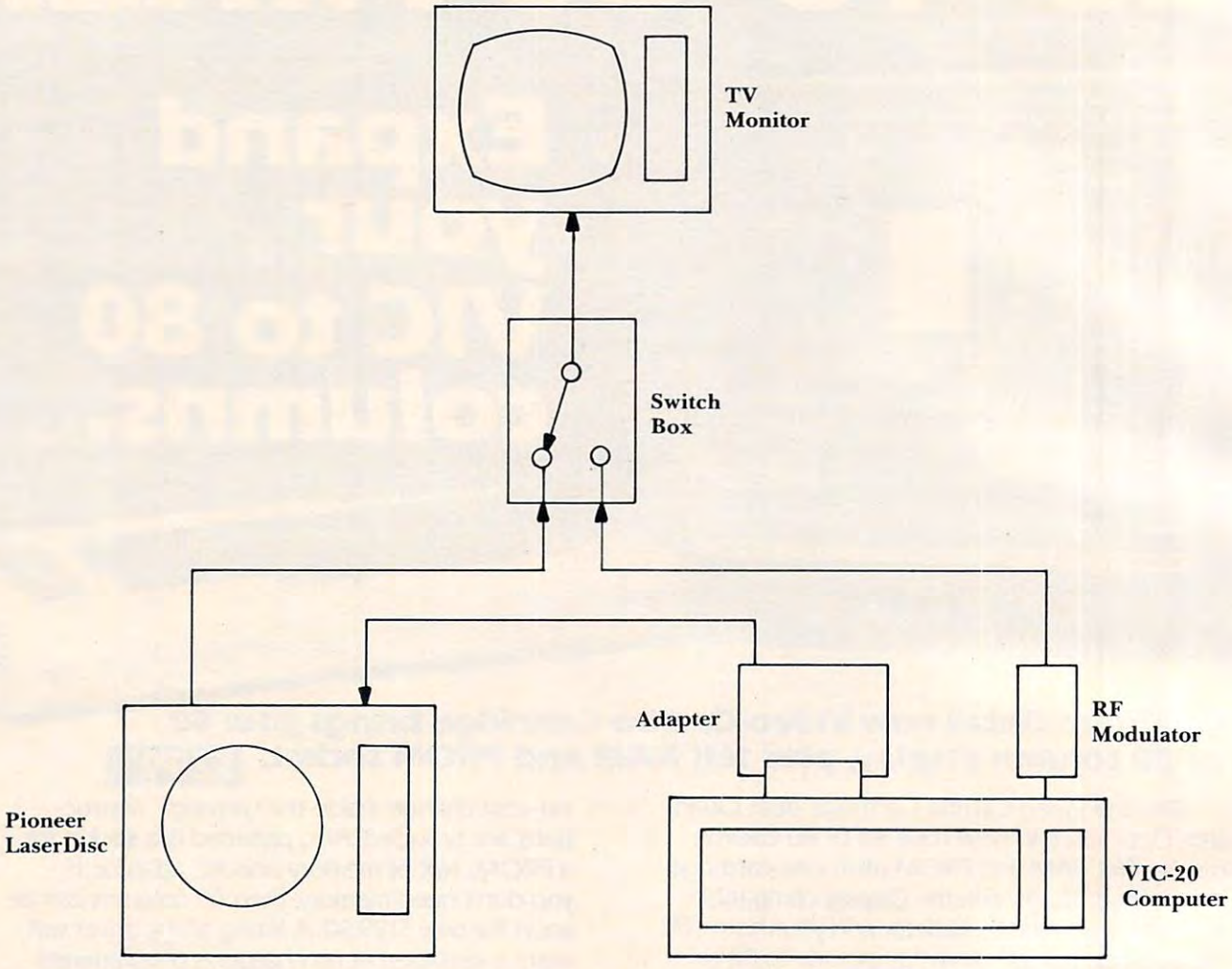
QDI Minimother:

- Adds 3 slots to the memory expansion port
- Removable card guides allow either boards or cartridges
- Requires no additional power supply
- Fused to protect VIC power supply from overload
- Simple plug-in installation

Minimother..... **$69.95**

QUANTUM DATA, INC. (714) 966-6553
DEALER HOT LINE (714) 754-1945
3001 Redhill Bldg. 4, Suite 105, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Figure 1: VIC's Intelligent Video Disc System



totally protecting against) electrostatic charge and voltage transients.

The CD4051s are switched by the output from the 6522 VIA chip in the VIC computer by way of the User Port terminals C thru K. The transistors Q1 and Q2 buffer IC-1, provide pulse inversion and drive for the 30 feet of audio cable connected to the LaserDisc player. The LED, D1, also blinks out the coded pulse string indicating that the data pulse chains are being sent by the Adapter.

The LaserDisc player controls are a fantasy machine. Imagine any way you would want to manipulate a motion picture and the LaserDisc has a control key to do it. Here is a partial list:

CONTROL KEY		FUNCTION
SEARCH	(S)	Sets up player to search for picture frame and initiates search.
DIGITS	"0 - 9"	Enter frame number 0-54000.
PAUSE	(P)	Stops picture. Blanks screen.
PLAY	(G)	Starts picture.
FRAME	(F)	Displays or removes frame number.
STILL	(H)	Stops picture on frame number.

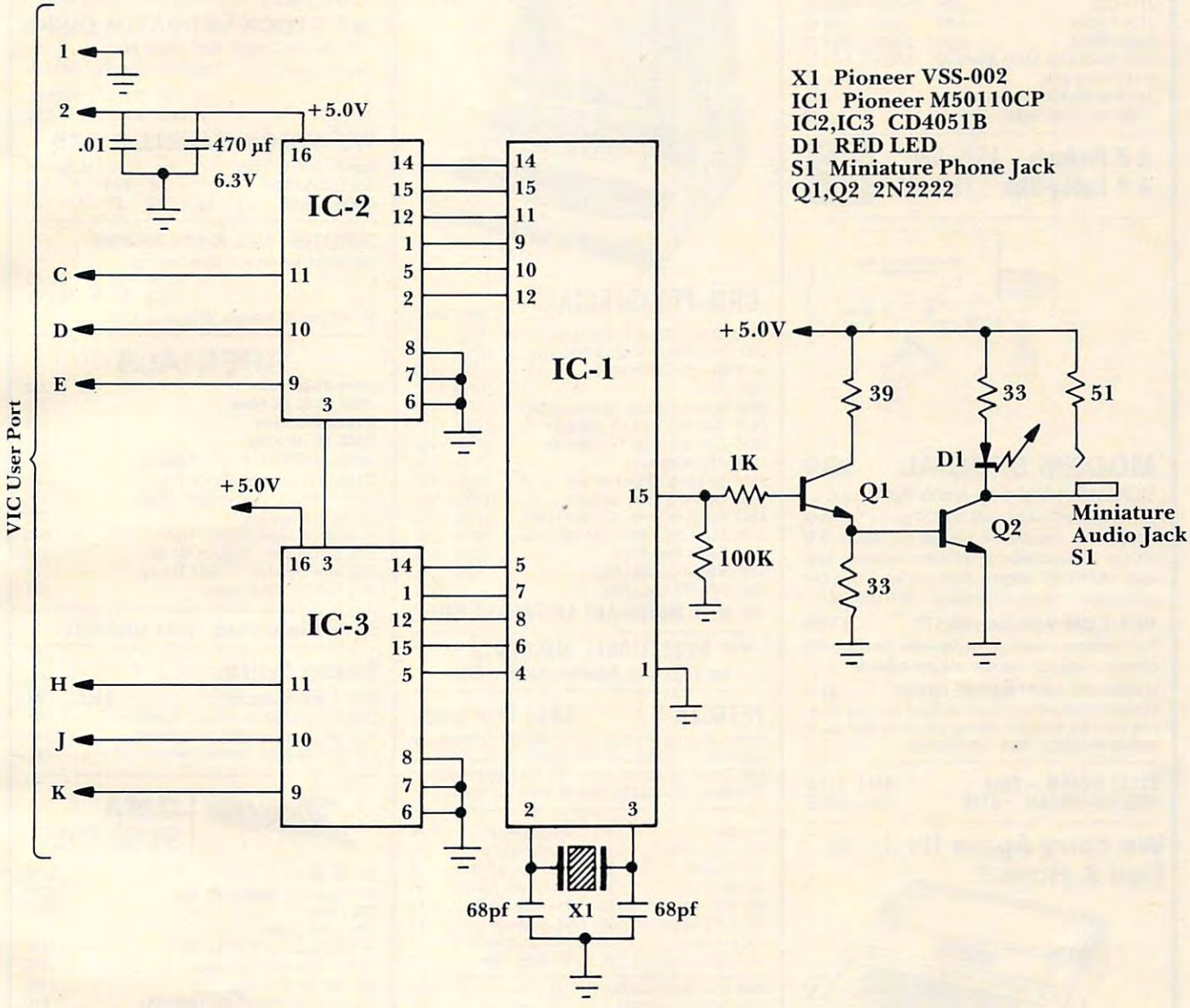
There are other functions as well: switching either of the audio channels, forward or reverse on single frame step, slow step, 3X scan and fast scan.

The program for the VIC-20 is called a "driver" and contains a simple routine in BASIC to control the LaserDisc player. You can build routines around it to make an Intelligent Video Disc system. With over 400 dealers already in the US sales of Pioneer LaserDiscs are estimated near 40,000 this year alone. Discounts on the $745 price are available, too.

Be forewarned. Dealers are having a difficult job keeping shelves stocked with discs. We bought 20 discs and the dealer said that that's about average.

```
1 REM VIC-DRIVE FOR LASER DISC"
10 D9=150
15 DIMTX(15)
20 GOSUB12000
30 INPUT"COMMAND STRING-->";CS$
40 PRINT
```

Figure 2: VIC To Pioneer Video Disc Adapter




```
45 GOSUB10000
50 PRINT:PRINT
60 GOTO30
10000 FORQ1=1 TO LEN(CS$)
10010 Q2=ASC(MID$(CS$,Q1)):GOSUB110
     00
10020 NEXT
10030 RETURN
11000 IFQ2>57 OR Q2<48 THEN 11020
11010 Q3=TX(Q2-47):GOTO 11060
11020 IFQ2>72 OR Q2<70 THEN 11040
11030 Q3=TX(Q2-59):GOTO11060
11040 Q3=0
11045 IF Q2=80 THEN Q3=TX(14)
11050 IF Q2=83 THEN Q3=TX(15)
11060 PRINT CHR$(Q2);:POKE 37136,Q3
11070 FOR J= 1 TO D9: NEXT
11080 POKE 36136,0
11090 FOR J= 1 TO D9:NEXT
11100 RETURN
12000 DATA 86,22,38,70,54,82,18,34,
     66
12010 DATA 50,81,52,69,53,83
12020 FOR J=1 TO 15:READTX(J):NEXT
12030 POKE 37138,255
12040 RETURN
13010 REM *** COMMAND SUMMARY ***
13020 REM NUMBERS "0" TO "9"
13030 REM SEARCH  "S"
13040 REM PAUSE   "P"
13050 REM PLAY    "G" (FOR "GO")
13060 REM STILL   "H" (FOR "HALT")©
```

SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		2.45	25/2.30	100/2.15
2114-L300		2.25	25/2.10	100/2.00
2716 EPROM		5.50	5/5.15	10/4.80
2532 EPROM		9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90
6116 Hitachi 2Kx8 CMOS RAM		9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90
4116-200 ns RAM				8 for 15
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket				2.00
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket				2.40

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

MODEM SPECIAL $99

SIGNALMAN Mk1 from Anchor Automation

DIRECT CONNECT Modem with RS232 Cable and Connector included. Fully compatible with all Bell 103 modems. 0 to 300 bps, full duplex, frequency shift keyed modulation, automatic ANSW/ORIG selection, direct connect, audible tone carrier detect indicator, self-contained battery powered.

PET/CBM Version (Mk1P) $169

For Commodore Computers, the Signalman Mk1P includes connector, cable, and machine language software

COMPACK INTELLIGENT TERMINAL PACKAGE $115

Combines intelligent RS232 port hardware from cgrs Microtech with EHS Intelligent Terminal software to allow you to connect any RS232 Modem to PET/CBM.

RS232 MODEM – STAR SALE $128
IEEE 488 MODEM – STAR SALE $199

We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell

16K RAM Card for Apple 95

fullFORTH+ for Apple II $75

A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards.

REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
User Guide to the Unix System	13
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	11
PET Fun and Games	8

Commodore

CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer – 136 col, 150cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 Daisy Wheel – 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1750
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Super Pet	(1995)	1600
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1345
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	550
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

***** EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS *****
Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

PETSCAN I $345 base price.

Allows you to connect up to 20 CBM/PET Computers to shared disk drives and printers. Completely transparent to the user. Perfect for schools or multiple word processing configurations. Base configuration supports 3 computers.

VIC 20	259	VIC Superslot	24
VIC 1515 Printer	335	VIC Super Alien	24
VIC 3K RAM	36	VIC Maze in 3-D	12
VIC 8K RAM	54	VIC Cosmic Debris	9
VIC 16K RAM	112	VIC Amok (UMI)	17
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	500	VIC Snakman	13
VIC Invaders	24	VIC Rubik's Cube	13
VIC Jupiter Lander	24	VIC Night Rider	11

TNW 1000 Serial Interface	110
TNW 488/103 with DAA	450
Compute!'s First Book of PET /CBM	11
WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer	195
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer	300
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE	190
SM-KIT - PET ROM Utilities	**40**
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	8
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	12
Library of PET Subroutines	12

4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier ready to hook to your speaker.

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program $60

DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.45	50/2.35	100/2.30
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.60	50/2.45	100/2.40

WE STOCK VERBATIM DISKS

Try the new Verbatim Head Cleaner Kits

BASF 5" or 8"	10/2.00	20/1.95	100/1.85
Wabash 5"	10/2.00	20/1.95	100/1.85
Wabash 8"	10/2.00	20/1.95	100/1.85

WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 @ 7.50 5" - 50 @ 6.00

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.

C-10	10/.56	50/.50	100/.48
C-30	10/.73	50/.68	100/.66

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer		**450**
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer		**545**
EPSON MX-70 Printer		**300**
EPSON MX-100 Printer		**695**
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics		575
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer F10		**1445**
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor		119
DC Hayes Smartmodem		230
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter **1195**	6-Pen	**1445**
BMC BM12A Green Phosphor Monitor		100
BMC BM1400BLUC 13" Color Monitor		285
BMC RGB 13" Color Monitor		329

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer	**SALE**	**199**
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler		85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard		349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal		385

ZENITH data systems

Z90-80 64 K	2170
Z90-82 64K, 1 double dens. drive	2395
Z89-0 48K	1950
Z89-1 48K, 1 drive	2150
Z67 10 Megabyte + Floppy Drive	4495
Z37 1.3 Megabyte Dual Floppy	1495
Z25 High Speed Printer	1195
Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	670
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	119
All Zenith Software discounted	

ATARI SPECIALS

800 Computer	675	Microsoft BASIC	72
400 - 16K	330	**MISSILE COMMAND**	**32**
810 Disk Drive	440	**ASTEROIDS**	**32**
825 Printer	629	**STAR RAIDERS**	**37**
850 Interface	170	Space Invaders	32
Inside Atari DOS	18	Music Composer	45
Paddle Pair	19	Chess	30
Joystick Pair	19	Super Breakout	30
16K RAM	69	**PAC-MAN**	**36**
32K RAM	99	**CENTIPEDE**	**36**
Pilot	68	First Book of Atari	11

Write for prices on other Atari items.

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915
215-822-7727

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change

KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM $85

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions.
- Machine language Pascal Source Editor with cursor oriented window mode
- Machine Language P-Code Compiler
- P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code
- Run-time package
- Floating point capability
- User manual and sample programs

Requires 32K Please specify configuration.

EARL for PET (disk file based) $65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker

Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics. Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links ,multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional battery backup.

RAM/ROM is compatible with any large keyboard machine. Plugs into one of the ROM sockets above screen memory to give you switch selected write protectable RAM.

Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range. Use RAM/ROM TO LOAD A ROM image where you have possible conflicts with more than one ROM requiring the same socket. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPERSORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM - - 4K	**$85**
RAM/ROM - - 8K	**120**
Battery Backup Option	**30**

SUBSORT by James Strasma $35

Subsort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICs, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.

SuperGraphics 2.0

NEW Version with TURTLE GRAPHICS

SuperGraphics, by John Fluharty, provides a 4k machine language extension which adds 35 full featured commands to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics on the PET/CBM video display, as well as SOUND Commands. Animations which previously were too slow or impossible without machine language subroutines now can be programmed directly in BASIC. Move blocks (or rocketships, etc.), or entire areas of the screen with a single, easy to use BASIC command. Scroll any portion of the screen up, down, left, or right. Turn on or off any of the 4000 (8000 on 8032) screen pixels with a single BASIC command. In high resolution mode, draw vertical, horizontal, and diagonal lines. Draw a box, fill a box, and move it around on the screen with easy to use BASIC commands. Plot curves using either rectangular or polar co-ordinates (great for Algebra, Geometry and Trig classes.)

The SOUND commands allow you to initiate a note or series of notes (or even several songs) from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program. This allows your program to run at full speed with simultaneous graphics and music.

Seven new TURTLE commands open up a whole new dimension in graphics. Place the TURTLE anywhere on the screen, set his DIRECTION, turn him LEFT or RIGHT, move him FORWARD, raise or lower his plotting pen, even flip the pen over to erase. Turtle commands use angles measured in degrees, not radians, so even elementary school children can create fantastic graphic displays.

Specify machine model (and size), ROM type (BASIC 3 or 4)

SuperGraphics (disk or tape)	$ 40
SuperGraphics in ROM	55

Volume discounts available on ROM version for schools.

FLEX-FILE

for PET/CBM Computers

Self Calculating
DATA BASE
REPORT WRITER
MAILING LIST

FLEX-FILE is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base. Print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete, or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record by specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key. Field lengths may vary from record to record to allow maximum packing of information. Files may be sorted by any field, and any field may be specified as a key. Sequential files from other programs may be converted to Flex-File format, and Flex-File records may be converted to sequential (WordPro, PaperMate, other word processors may also use Flex-File data). Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields may be changed at any time.

MAILING LABELS

With typical record size of 127 characters, each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with 8050 drive). Labels may be printed any number wide, and may begin in any column position. There is no limit on the number or order of fields on a label, and two or three fields may be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

REPORT WRITER

Print any field in any column. For numeric fields, use decimal point justification (and round to any accuracy). Define any column as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions include arithmetic operations and various log and trig functions. Pass results of operations such as running total from row to row. At the end of the report, print total and/or average for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

FLEX-FILE by Michael Riley $60

Please specify equipment configuration when ordering.

COLORCHART Color Video Board $125

Up to 8 colors and high resolution graphics (128 x 192 in 2 colors). Generates composite video for use with monitor.

PEDISK II from cgrs Microtech

5" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	$525
5" 40 track, 1 drive, 286K	690
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	995

PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

Branding Iron for PET/CBM $79

EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMs.

CBM Software

Legal Time Accounting Package	445
Medical Accounting Package	
PORTMAKER DUAL RS232 SERIAL PORT	63

Two ports with full bipolar RS232 buffering. Baud rates from 300 to 4800. For PET/CBM, AIM, SYM.

Dow Jones Portfolio Management	129
Personal Tax Calculator	65
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	325
Pascal Development Package	235
Assembler Development Package	99
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	30
Softpac-1 (Competitive Software)	29

FORTH for PET

BY L. C. Cargile and Michael Riley **$50**

Features include:
- full FIG FORTH model.
- all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions.
- structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision making macros.
- full screen editing (same as when programming in BASIC).
- auto repeat key.
- sample programs.
- standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters).
- 150 screens per diskette on 4040, 480 screens on 8050.
- ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.
- introductory manual.
- reference manual.

Runs on any 16K or 32K PET/CBM (including 8032) with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when ordering.

Available soon:

Metacompiler for FORTH $30

simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be executed independently (without the FORTH system).

PaperMate
60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR

by Michael Riley

Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for CBM/PET. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K machines (including 8032), all printers, and disk or tape drives.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, CBM graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate functions with 16/32K CBM/PET machines, with any printer, and with either cassette or disk.

To order Paper-Mate, please specify configuration.

Paper-Mate on disk or tape 40.00

BASIC INTERPRETER $200

Designed to support the CBM 8096 (8032 with add-on 64K board). A full interpreter implementation to automatically take advantage of the extra memory available to the 8032.

BPI General Ledger – 8032/8050	**300**
BPI Accounts Receivable – 8032/8050	**300**
Hayden Software	
Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP:Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM $45

Easy to use. Keeps track of cash disbursements, cash receipts, cash transfers, expenses for up to 50 categories.

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley **10**
super machine language version of Othello

Tunnel Vision / Kat & Mouse by Michael Riley **10**
two excellent machine language maze programs

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915 215-822-7727

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

Some Similarities Between Applesoft And PET BASIC

Garry Kiziak
Burlington, Ontario

I wonder how often a PET owner will pick up a magazine article and seeing that it applies to the Apple say "Oh! This isn't of any use to me.". Similarly, how many Apple owners will pick up a PET article and say the same thing? In fact, there is much to be learned about the PET from Apple articles and vice-versa. In many cases translating a useful utility or idea from the one computer to the other simply involves chaining a few addresses or some simple modification.

For example, a very useful idea appeared in Volume 3 Issue #1 of The Transactor dealing with the idea of reading data from a particular DATA statement. The following short PET program demonstrates how it works.

```
10 DATA FIRST, SECOND, THIRD
20 DATA FOURTH
30 READ A$, B$
40 POKE 62, PEEK(119) : POKE63, PEEK(120)
50 READ A,B
60 DATA 1, 2, 3, 4
70 PRINT A$, B$, A, B
```

In this program, line 40 causes the READ statement in line 50 to get its data from the next DATA statement (i.e. line 60) instead of from the next data item which would have been in line 10.

To get this program to work on an Apple, it is only necessary to change the addresses in line 40. The following will do the trick.

```
40 POKE 125, PEEK(184) : POKE 126, PEEK(185)
```

In **COMPUTE!**, May, 1981, #12, Craig Peterson offered an elegant routine for the Apple that would allow you to input anything into a string (including commas, colons, etc.) without getting the EXTRA IGNORED error message. That routine is reproduced here.

```
1000 CALL 54572
1010 FOR B=512 TO 751 : IF PEEK(B) <> 0 THEN
     NEXT
1020 IN$="" : POKE PEEK(131)+256*PEEK(132)+
     1,0 : POKE PEEK(131)+256*PEEK(132+2,2 :
     POKE PEEK(131)+256*PEEK(132),B-512 : IN$
     = MID$(IN$,1) : RETURN
```

Once again, to get this to work on the PET, certain addresses will have to be changed. The necessary changes are as follows:

```
1000 SYS 48117
1010 FOR B=512 TO 592 : IF PEEK(B) <> 0 THEN
     NEXT
1020 IN$="" : POKE PEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69)+
     1,0 : POKE PEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69)+2,2
1030 POKE PEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69),B-512 : IN$
     = MID$(IN$,1) : RETURN
```

Notice that line 1020 had to be split into two lines. This is because the maximum length of a line in PET BASIC (including line numbers) is 80 characters. On the Apple, it is 239 characters.

The use of this subroutine instead of the traditional INPUT statement on the PET has an additional advantage – an empty response (i.e. simply pressing <RETURN>) does not break out of the program. Instead, the program continues and IN$ = "".

The above routine will prompt with a question mark and then a flashing cursor just like the regular INPUT statement. If you would rather that the question mark did not appear, then simply change line 1000 to:

```
1000 SYS 46306
```

Of course, not all programs will be as easy to change, but many will – even machine language programs. The trick is to find the correct change of addresses.

Recently, while writing a program for the Apple to draw the graph of practically any curve, I found it necessary to write a short machine language program which would change a line in the program to whatever you wanted. Specifically, it would be used to enter the equation of the curve to be graphed without going through the process of stopping the program, entering a new line, then typing in GOTO 550 or some similar process. This CHANGE routine would allow you to enter the equation just like in a regular INPUT statement. An assembly listing of the program is given below (Program 1). Here is an example of a machine language program that can be easily modified for the PET. The modified assembly listing is given in Program 2. Notice that the only changes required are in the addresses to the external ROM routines or zero page locations and to the IOSAVE and IORESTore routines of the Apple which had to be simulated on the PET.

To illustrate how this routine works on the

Commodore Programming Moves into the *Fast Lane!*

Petspeed — The Optimizing Basic Compiler that runs Basic 40 times faster. Petspeed brings speed, compatibility and ease to your Basic programming. Now you can dramatically reduce long processing times, tedious disk handling, and long print runs.

Compatible Petspeed compiles any Basic program and is available for any combination of 4000 and 8000 series Commodore machines.

Faster The key that sets Petspeed apart from other compilers is **optimization.** Where most compilers merely translate from one language to another, Petspeed analyzes your source program to eliminate unnecessary complexities, thus speeding processing time. Your program is reduced to much smaller components and reassembled into a far more efficient form. Compare these optimizing features:

- 4-Pass compiler.
- Automatically uses faster integer arithmetic when possible.
- Automatically handles frequently occurring variables and arrays.
- Subroutines no longer need be located at the beginning of your program.
- Petspeed automatically calls all subroutines at maximum speed.
- Petspeed runs twice as fast as other compilers.
- Larger programs require far less memory when compiled.

Easy to Use Petspeed is as easy to use as these screen displays illustrate.

Directory BEFORE compilation.

Simply type in your program name.

Directory AFTER compilation

It isn't necessary to add compiler directives. Simply type in the program name. In less than 2 minutes, you'll see your program run up to 40 times faster.

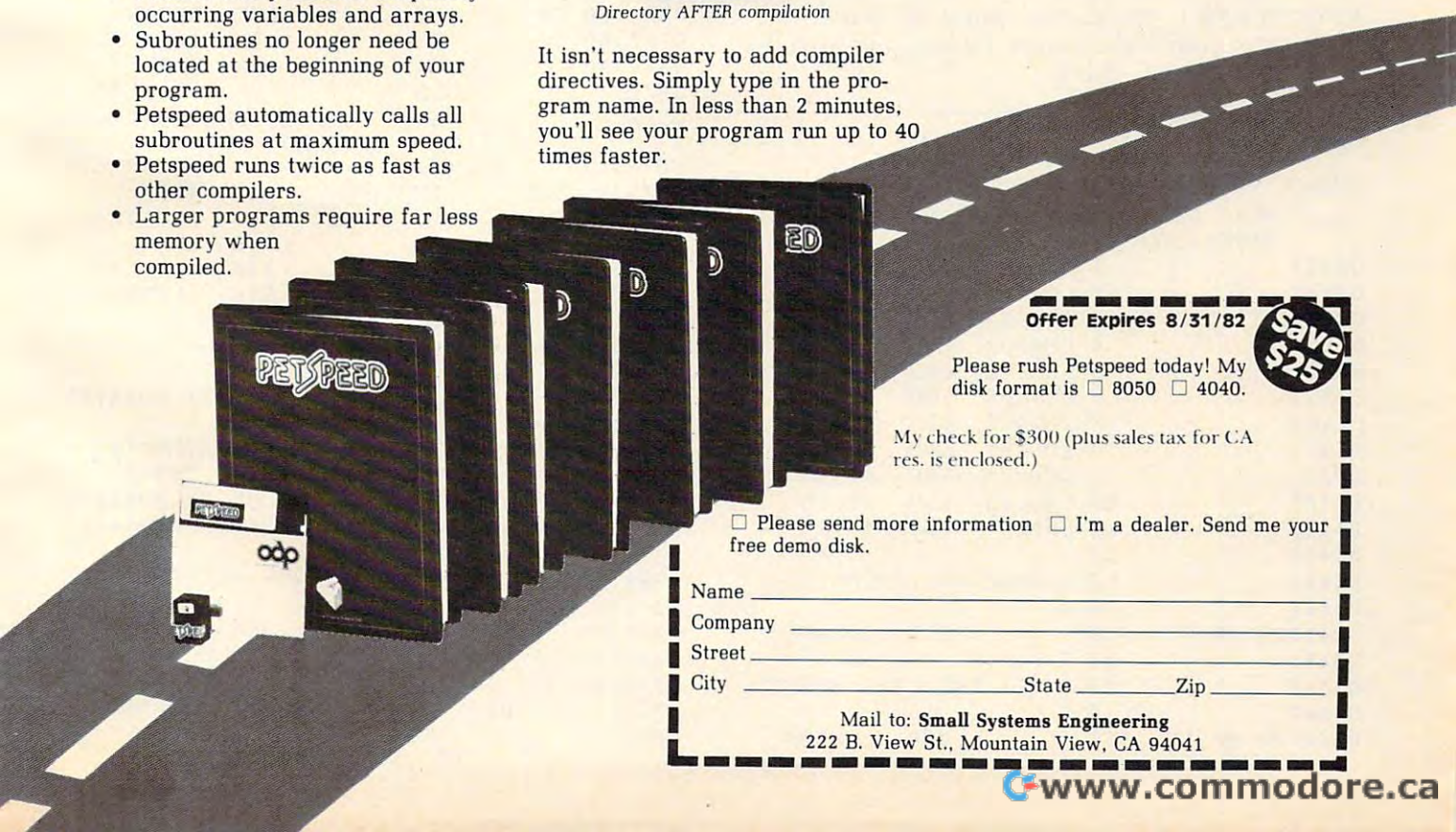
Security A security device is provided to run Petspeed, but no runtime key is necessary for compiled programs. You're free to build in your own protection. Petspeed code cannot be listed by others, so compiled programs cannot be tampered with. Your programs belong entirely to you.

Move your Commodore into the fast lane today with Petspeed. And save $25 too! Take this coupon to your dealer, or send to

SSE

SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
222 B View St.
Mountain View, California 94041
(415) 964-8201

Dealers: Ask for our free demo disk.
Price $350



Offer Expires 8/31/82

Save $25

Please rush Petspeed today! My disk format is ☐ 8050 ☐ 4040.

My check for $300 (plus sales tax for CA res. is enclosed.)

☐ Please send more information ☐ I'm a dealer. Send me your free demo disk.

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **Small Systems Engineering**
222 B. View St., Mountain View, CA 94041

PET, get into the monitor (i.e. SYS 4) and type in .M 033A 0399 . Then use the cursor to edit the displayed screen as indicated in the memory dump in Program 3. Get back into BASIC and type in the short program in Program 4. RUN it, type in anything that you want, and watch line 100 change. RUN it again as often as you like and line 100 changes to whatever you dictate.

Now RUN the program again, but this time type in X=T:Y=SIN(T) in response to the prompt. Notice the momentary display of the message EXTRA IGNORED. In the listing you will see that line 100 has been changed correctly, but IN$ is only equal to X=T. If you happen to need the correct value of IN$ later on in the program, this would be totally unacceptable.

Now type in Program 5, RUN it, and type in your responses as before. This time, when you type in X=T:Y=SIN(T), you will notice that line 100 gets changed correctly as does variable IN$.

A good question would be: "How do you know what to change the various addresses to?". Personally, I have found two excellent sources. The first is the article "Applesoft Internal Entry Points" which appeared in the original *Apple Orchard*. The second source is the *PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide* (second edition). Pages 476-493 have Hex Addresses and Label References for most of the zero page addresses and ROM routines in the new BASIC 4.0 (and BASIC 3.0) ROMs. Even most of the names of the routines from these two sources are the same. So, the next time you see an Apple article or a PET article, don't put it off as not applying to you, make it work for you and learn by the experiences of others.

Program 1.

```
SOURCE FILE: CHANGE - APPLE
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS CHANGE -
      APPLE.OBJ0
0341:              1          ORG   $341
009B:              2 LOWTR    EQU   $9B
00B8:              3 TXTPTR   EQU   $B8
DEBE:              4 CHKCOM   EQU   $DEBE
DD7B:              5 FRMEVL   EQU   $DD7B
E752:              6 GETADR   EQU   $E752
FF4A:              7 IOSAVE   EQU   $FF4A
FF3F:              8 IOREST   EQU   $FF3F
D56C:              9 CRUNCH   EQU   $D56C
D61A:             10 FNDLIN   EQU   $D61A
D412:             11 ERROR    EQU   $D412
0341:             12 ;
0341:             13 ; SAVE REGISTERS
0341:             14 ;
0341:20 4A FF     15          JSR   IOSAVE
0344:             16 ;
0344:             17 ; GET THE LINE NUMBER
0344:             18 ;
0344:20 BE DE     19          JSR   CHKCOM
0347:20 7B DD     20          JSR   FRMEVL
034A:20 52 E7     21          JSR   GETADR
034D:             22 ;
034D:             23 ; SAVE TEXT POINTER
                     TEMPORARILY
034D:             24 ;
034D:A5 B8        25          LDA   TXTPTR
034F:8D 9A 03     26          STA   TEMPTXT
0352:A5 B9        27          LDA   TXTPTR+1
0354:8D 9B 03     28          STA   TEMPTXT+1
0357:             29 ;
0357:             30 ; TOKENIZE THE INPUT
                     BUFFER
0357:             31 ;
0357:A9 00        32          LDA   #$00
0359:85 B8        33          STA   TXTPTR
035B:A9 02        34          LDA   #$2
035D:85 B9        35          STA   TXTPTR+1
035F:A2 FF        36          LDX   #$FF
0361:A0 04        37          LDY   #$4
0363:20 6C D5     38          JSR   CRUNCH
0366:             39 ;
0366:             40 ; FIND THE LINE IN THE
                     BASIC PROGRAM
0366:             41 ;
0366:20 1A D6     42          JSR   FNDLIN
0369:90 2A        43          BCC   NOPE
036B:             44 ;
036B:             45 ; CHANGE IT TO THE NEW
                     LINE STORED IN THE
                     INPUT BUFFER
036B:             46 ;
036B:A0 04        47          LDY   #$04
036D:B9 FC 01     48 BEGIN    LDA   $1FC,Y
0370:F0 09        49          BEQ   DONE
0372:91 9B        50          STA   (LOWTR),Y
0374:C8           51          INY
0375:D0 F6        52          BNE   BEGIN
0377:A2 B0        53          LDX   #$B0
0379:D0 1C        54          BNE   ERR
037B:             55 ;
037B:             56 ; FILL UP THE LINE WITH
                     COLONS
037B:             57 ;
037B:A2 3A        58 DONE     LDX   #$3A
037D:B1 9B        59 START    LDA   (LOWTR),Y
037F:F0 06        60          BEQ   LAST
0381:8A           61          TXA
0382:91 9B        62          STA   (LOWTR),Y
0384:C8           63          INY
0385:D0 F6        64 .        BNE   START
0387:             65 ;
0387:             66 ; RESTORE TEXT POINTER
0387:             67 ;
0387:AD 9A 03     68 LAST     LDA   TEMPTXT
038A:85 B8        69          STA   TXTPTR
038C:AD 9B 03     70          LDA   TEMPTXT+1
038F:85 B9        71          STA   TXTPTR+1
0391:             72 ;
0391:             73 ; RESTORE REGISTERS
0391:             74 ;
0391:20 3F FF     75          JSR   IOREST
0394:60           76          RTS
0395:A2 5A        77 NOPE     LDX   #$5A
0397:4C 12 D4     78 ERR      JMP   ERROR
039A:             79 TEMPTXT  DS    $2
```

Commodore Computers Bloom with CP/M® and Multi-User Capability.

COMMODORE DEALERS

Expand your customer base by including the vast range of CP/M software development and applications!

Small Systems Engineering provides everything you need to enter the CP/M marketplace. Excellent dealer margins. Advertising and marketing support. CP/M software on Commodore formats. Corvus products. Watch for innovative products from SSE to support your Commodore Computer line.

Now your Commodore can blossom into a full-blown CP/M-based or multi-user business system with the addition of 1 or 2 innovative peripherals. SOFTBOX alone gives you complete CP/M capability. HARDBOX interfaces to the Corvus Winchester disk drive, and multiplexing units, for high storage capacity and multi-user capability.

RUN CP/M WITH SOFTBOX

Add SOFTBOX. The Z80-based computer which connects to your Commodore PET or CBM through the IEEE bus.

Now you have the ability to run any CP/M software or application, giving you a universe of computing capabilities you could only wish for until now.

Simply by plugging the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTBOX into your Commodore Computer's IEEE-488 port and loading the CP/M disk, your computer will run under the world's most popular disk operating system. No internal connections or modifications to your computer are necessary.

Applications packages designed to work with specific terminals (like Lear Siegler ADM3A, Televideo 912 or Hazeltine 1500) need no modification to work with your computer's screen, since the SOFTBOX allows your computer to emulate any of these devices.

Interfaces that come with your SOFTBOX let you add Corvus hard disk, with capabilities to 80 MBytes of storage. You can run a printer, and even to talk to another CP/M based system.

Available for immediate shipment. 90-day Warranty. Sugested retail $895

Call or write for our free CP/M Software Catalog.

HARDBOX FOR LARGE STORAGE & MULTI-USER CAPABILITY

The HardBox introduces your PET software to the world of high-capacity, high speed disk storage. It acts as an intelligent controller for up to four Corvus Winchester disk drives. Each Corvus drive can have a capacity of 6, 10 or 20 million bytes.

The HardBox is designed to be software-compatible with PET DOS version 1 or 2, so that it will work with existing programs. The HardBox is designed to appear to the PET as a fast, high-capacity floppy disk unit.

When used with the Corvus range of drives, the HardBox provides much more than just a hard disk interface. By using an 8-way multiplexing unit, up to eight PET users, each equipped with a HardBox, may simultaneously address the same hard disk. By using two levels of multiplexing, up to 64 users may be accommodated. The hard disk may be divided logically into user areas.

A comprehensive set of utility programs are provided with the hardbox for file transfer, hard disk configuration, mirror backup, system maintenance etc.

Available for immediate shipment. 90 day Warranty. Suggested retail $695.

SSE

SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
222 B View St.
Mountain View, California 94041

(415) 964-8201

Program 2.

```
SOURCE FILE: CHANGE - PET
----- NEXT OBJECT FILE NAME IS CHANGE -
      PET.OBJO
033A:              1          ORG   $33A
005C:              2 LOWTR    EQU   $5C
0077:              3 TXTPTR   EQU   $77
BEF5:              4 CHKCOM   EQU   $BEF5
BD98:              5 FRMEVL   EQU   $BD98
C92D:              6 GETADR   EQU   $C92D
B4FB:              7 CRUNCH   EQU   $B4FB
B5A3:              8 FNDLIN   EQU   $B5A3
B3CF:              9 ERROR    EQU   $B3CF
033A:             10 ;
033A:             11 ; SAVE REGISTERS
033A:             12 ;
033A:48           13          PHA
033B:08           14          PHP
033C:8A           15          TXA
033D:48           16          PHA
033E:98           17          TYA
033F:48           18          PHA
0340:             19 ;
0340:             20 ; GET THE LINE NUMBER
0340:             21 ;
0340:20 F5 BE     22          JSR   CHKCOM
0343:20 98 BD     23          JSR   FRMEVL
0346:20 2D C9     24          JSR   GETADR
0349:             25 ;
0349:             26 ; SAVE TEXT POINTER
                      TEMPORARILY
0349:             27 ;
0349:A5 77        28          LDA   TXTPTR
034B:8D 99 03     29          STA   TEMPTXT
034E:A5 78        30          LDA   TXTPTR+1
0350:8D 9A 03     31          STA   TEMPTXT+1
0353:             32 ;
0353:             33 ; TOKENIZE THE INPUT
                      BUFFER
0353:             34 ;
0353:A9 00        35          LDA   #$00
0355:85 77        36          STA   TXTPTR
0357:A9 02        37          LDA   #$2
0359:85 78        38          STA   TXTPTR+1
035B:A2 FF        39          LDX   #$FF
035D:A0 04        40          LDY   #$4
035F:20 FB B4     41          JSR   CRUNCH
0362:             42 ;
0362:             43 ; FIND THE LINE IN THE
                      BASIC PROGRAM
0362:             44 ;
0362:20 A3 B5     45          JSR   FNDLIN
0365:90 2D        46          BCC   NOPE
0367:             47 ;
0367:             48 ; CHANGE IT TO THE NEW
                      LINE STORED IN THE
                      INPUT BUFFER
0367:             49 ;
0367:A0 04        50          LDY   #$04
0369:B9 FC 01     51 BEGIN    LDA   $1FC,Y
036C:F0 09        52          BEQ   DONE
036E:91 5C        53          STA   (LOWTR),Y
0370:C8           54          INY
0371:D0 F6        55          BNE   BEGIN
0373:A2 B0        56          LDX   #$B0
0375:D0 1F        57          BNE   ERR
0377:             58 ;
0377:             59 ; FILL UP THE LINE WITH
                      COLONS
0377:             60 ;
0377:A2 3A        61 DONE     LDX   #$3A
0379:B1 5C        62 START    LDA   (LOWTR),Y
037B:F0 06        63          BEQ   LAST
037D:8A           64          TXA
037E:91 5C        65          STA   (LOWTR),Y
0380:C8           66          INY
0381:D0 F6        67          BNE   START
0383:             68 ;
0383:             69 ; RESTORE TEXT POINTER
0383:             70 ;
0383:AD 99 03     71 LAST     LDA   TEMPTXT
0386:85 77        72          STA   TXTPTR
0388:AD 9A 03     73          LDA   TEMPTXT+1
038B:85 78        74          STA   TXTPTR+1
038D:             75 ;
038D:             76 ; RESTORE REGISTERS
038D:             77 ;
038D:68           78          PLA
038E:A8           79          TAY
038F:68           80          PLA
0390:AA           81          TAX
0391:28           82          PLP
0392:68           83          PLA
0393:60           84          RTS
0394:A2 5A        85 NOPE     LDX   #$5A
0396:4C CF B3     86 ERR      JMP   ERROR
0399:             87 TEMPTXT  DS    $2
```

Program 3.

```
. :  033A 48 08 8A 48 98 48 20 F5
. :  0342 BE 20 98 BD 20 2D C9 A5
. :  034A 77 8D 99 03 A5 78 8D 9A
. :  0352 03 A9 00 85 77 A9 02 85
. :  035A 78 A2 FF A0 04 20 FB B4
. :  0362 20 A3 B5 90 2D A0 04 B9
. :  036A FC 01 F0 09 91 5C C8 D0
. :  0372 F6 A2 B0 D0 1F A2 3A B1
. :  037A 5C F0 06 8A 91 5C C8 D0
. :  0382 F6 AD 99 03 85 77 AD 9A
. :  038A 03 85 78 68 A8 68 AA 28
. :  0392 68 60 A2 5A 4C CF B3 EF
.
```

Program 4.

```
10 INPUT"{CLEAR}CHANGE TO ";IN$
20 CHANGE=826:LINE=100
30 SYSCHANGE,LINE
40 PRINT"{CLEAR}IN$ EQUALS :"IN$:L
   IST
100 ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
    ::::::::::::::::::::::::::
    ::::::::::::::::::
```

Program 5.

```
10 PRINT"{CLEAR}CHANGE TO ";:GOSUB
   1000
20 CHANGE=826:LINE=100
30 SYSCHANGE,LINE
40 PRINT"{CLEAR}IN$ EQUALS: "IN$:L
   IST
100 ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
   ::::::::::::::::::::::::::
   ::::::::::::::::::
1000 SYS48117
1010 FORB=512TO592:IFPEEK(B)<>0THEN
   NEXT
1020 IN$="":POKEPEEK(68)+256*PEEK(6
   9)+1,0:POKEPEEK(68)+256*PEE
   K(69)+2,2
1030 POKEPEEK(68)+256*PEEK(69),B-51
   2:IN$=MID$(IN$,1):RETURN
```

©

The Beginner's Page

Files Versus Programs

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

A friend of mine bought a computer a couple of months ago. I asked him what he found to be the most baffling, the toughest thing to learn to do with it. "Files," he said without hesitation, "I can't make the dang things work."

Files were also the most confusing thing to me when I first bought a computer. In fact, several years ago, handling files mystified nearly everyone who hadn't had previous experience with computers. Some of the early newsletters for home computerists were full of discussions and techniques on how to make files work.

They are somewhat more tricky than most programming techniques – there is more responsibility left up to the programmer. OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT# and INPUT# are so useful, however, that they deserve to be studied a little until they are understood.

Because file handling (also called *data base management*) requires a bit of explanation, we can look this month at the general differences between programs and files. In the July issue, we'll get down to specific filing techniques.

Telling Them Apart

The first step is to realize that tapes or disks store two different things – programs or files. (Some books refer to programs saved on tape or disk as "program files," but that terminology is worse than redundant, it's also confusing.) A BASIC program is a list of "lines" and each line contains instructions to the computer. These instructions are to be carried out during a RUN of the program. That is, the instructions are followed in order, from the lowest line number to the highest, when you type the word RUN. A data file, by contrast, is raw information like a page in a telephone book, without any instructions about what to do with that information.

When programs are SAVEd onto a disk or tape they can later be LOADed back into the computer to be RUN at any time in the future. Any programs you write into the computer will stay there only as long as the computer is turned on. So, to build a library of programs, you must SAVE them on tape or disk. They are SAVEd as if the tape or disk (let's just call them "magnetic memory") were given a photo of the program that was in the computer at the time of the SAVE. BASIC keeps track of how large a program is, where it starts and ends in the computer's memory cells, so it knows just what to "photograph" when you ask for a SAVE.

You, however, are far more responsible for handling the storage of *files*. BASIC doesn't supervise their storage or recall nearly as completely as it does with programs. You must do several things to create a file on magnetic memory and several things to get it back into the computer later. You establish the size of the file, the divisions between items in the file (called *delimiters*), and the order of the items. We'll illustrate this next month, but first let's *see*, visually, how programs and files differ:

A typical recipe will have both a "file" and a "program" in it:

MEATLOAF

1 lb. Hamburger
1 cup bread crumbs
1/2 cup milk
spices

1. Mix ingredients.
2. Form into loaf.
3. Bake 45 minutes at 325.

Steps one through three are clearly a "program" of sorts. The first clue is that each item starts with a number, indicating the order in which the steps are performed. The ingredients – standing by themselves as raw data – are a file. Just as the ingredients "file" in the example above is *acted upon* by the cooking instructions "program," a computer program acts upon a data file.

On Magnetic Memory

Here's a simple program which will create a tape file on a Commodore computer:

```
10 DATA AAA,BBB,CCC
20 OPEN 1,1,1,"FILE"
30 FOR I=1 TO 3
40 READ D$
50 PRINT#1,D$
60 NEXT I
70 CLOSE 1
```

PRINT# (usually pronounced "print-number") is an entirely different command from PRINT and the punctuation, as usual in programming, must be exact. Line 40 is interesting because we keep READing D$ over and over to use it as a temporary holding place until we can PRINT# it to a magnetic memory. D$ isn't anything in itself (it varies, it's a *variable*). READ will pick out each datum from the DATA line in turn, keeping track of the last one that was READ.

In any case, after this program is RUN, the magnetic memory would contain a file. If we could look at that file on the tape the way we would look

The Hard & Soft of It: Atari from ASAP

If you're into Atari, get into ASAP. When it comes to Atari, ASAP has it all — computers, a full line of accessories, and one of the most complete lines of software on the market. Whether you use your Atari for work or play, make ASAP your source. Call today.

The **Atari® 800™** Computer features color graphics and English characters with truly high resolution, high quality sound, expandable memory and sleek modular appearance.

Atari® 400™ — 16K also available: **$349.00.**

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	PRICE
ATARI® 410™ Program Recorder	80.00
ATARI® 810™ Disk Drive	455.00
ATARI® 822™ Thermal Printer	299.00
ATARI® 820™ 40-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer	279.00
ATARI® 825™ 80-column Dot Matrix Impact Printer	625.00
ATARI® 830™ Acoustic Modem	159.00
ATARI® 850™ Interface Module	169.00
ATARI® Paddle (CX30-04) and Joystick (CX40-04)	17.95
ASAP 16K RAM Module	50.00

COMPLETE SOFTWARE LIBRARY INCLUDES THESE POPULAR UNITS:

Atari®

Educational System ROM	19.95
Video Easel ROM	25.00
Music Composer ROM	42.00
Assembler/Editor ROM	45.00
Mortgage Loan Analysis Cassette	15.95
Stock Analysis Disk	19.95
Stock Charting	22.95
Bond Analysis Disk	22.95
Mailing List Cassette	19.95
Touch Typing (2 Cass)	19.95
Graph It (2 Cass)	17.95
Word Processor	119.00
Personal Finance	64.95
Microsoft Basic	75.00
Basketball ROM	27.00
Super Breakout ROM	30.00
Computer Chess ROM	32.00
3D Tic Tac Toe ROM	25.00
Star Raiders ROM	36.00
Kingdom Cassette	12.95
Blackjack Cassette	12.95
Biorhythm Cassette	12.95
Energy Czar Cassette	12.95
Telelink ROM	24.00
Space Invaders ROM	30.00
Scram	18.95
Asteriods	32.00
Missile Command	32.00
Caverns of Mars Disk	32.00
Centipede Disk	35.00
Pac-Man	call

Arcade Plus

Ghost Hunter Cassette	25.00
Ghost Hunter Disk	30.00

Datasoft

Atari Mailing List Disk	19.95
Atari Character Generator Disk	16.95
Text Wizard Disk	89.95
Micropainter Album 1 Disk	16.95
Micropainter Album 2 Disk	16.95
Le Stick Accessory	30.00

On-Line Systems

HI-RES Adv #0 — Mission: Asteroid Disk	19.95
HI-RES Adv #2 — Wiz & Princess Disk	25.00
Roadwork Disk	29.95
Jawbreaker Disk	25.00
Softporn Adventure (X-rated) Disk	25.00
The Next Step Disk	29.95

Personal Software

Visicalc Disk	169.00

FOR HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEMS:

Activision

Dragster Cartridge	18.50
Boxing Cartridge	18.50
Checkers Cartridge	18.50
Fishing Derby Cartridge	18.50
Skiing Cartridge	18.50
Bridge Cartridge	23.50
Tennis Cartridge	18.50
Laser Blast Cartridge	18.50
Freeway Cartridge	18.50
Kaboom! Cartridge	18.50
Stampede Cartridge	18.50
Ice Hockey Cartridge	23.50

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ASAP offers a 15-day buyer protection policy: full money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied.

Ordering information: name, address, phone; ship by: UPS or Mail. Shipping charge: add $2.90 up to 1 lb. (UPS blue), U.S. Mail add $1.50 (U.S. only) ($25.00 minimum order).

Terms: We accept cash, check, money orders, Visa and Master Charge (U.S. funds only). Tax: 6% Calif. res., COD's and terms available on approval (School PO's Accepted).

ASAP announces new Candian office. Call for address & phone number.

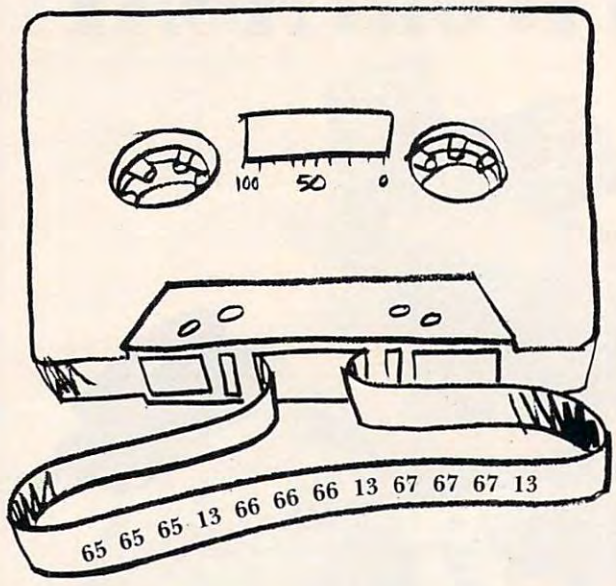
Toll free outside California: **(800) 421-7701.** Inside California: **(213) 595-6431 (714) 891-2663.**

asap computer products, inc.

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806

at a photograph, we would see a row of numbers. The number 65 stands for the letter A and 13 represents a carriage return. Here's what the photograph would look like:

Figure 1: A File

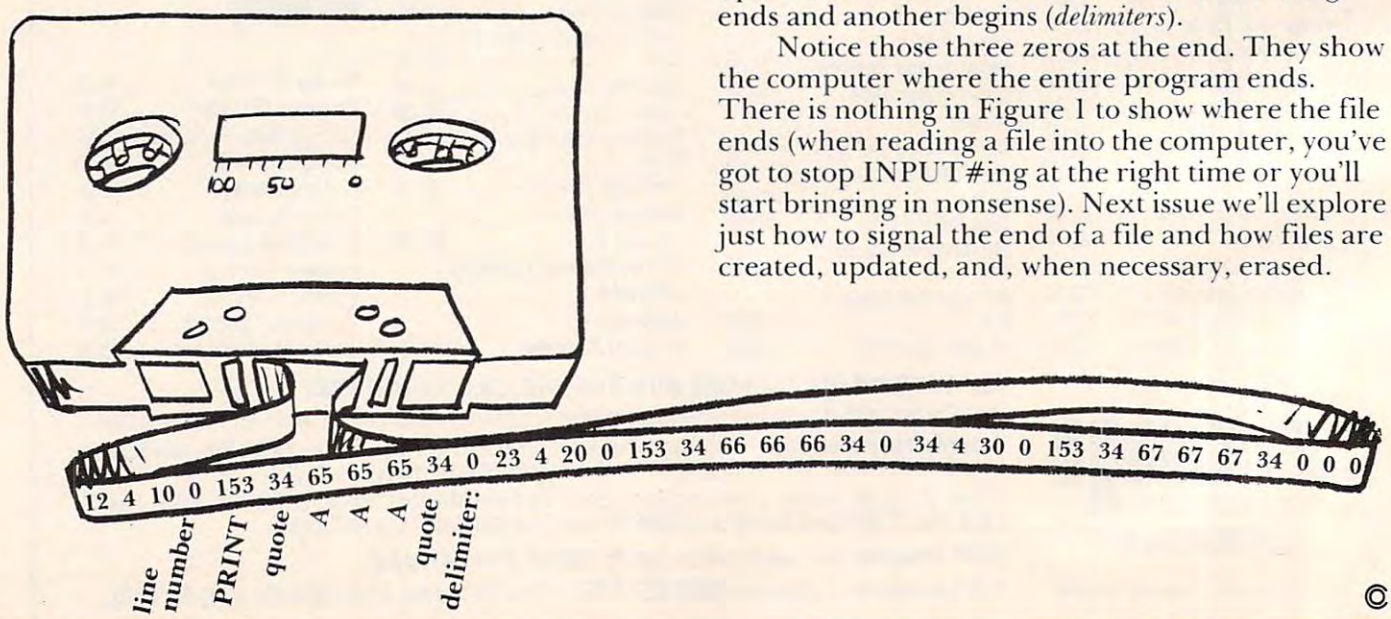


A program (with its line numbers and instructions) would be longer than a file containing the same data:

```
10 PRINT "AAA"
20 PRINT "BBB"
30 PRINT "CCC"
```

The Microsoft BASIC version of this short program would look like this in the computer's memory or on magnetic memory after a SAVE:

Figure 2: The Program



We still find the AAA's, BBB's, and CCC's in there, but surrounded by line numbers, the 34's (quotes), and zeros which show where one thing ends and another begins (*delimiters*).

Notice those three zeros at the end. They show the computer where the entire program ends. There is nothing in Figure 1 to show where the file ends (when reading a file into the computer, you've got to stop INPUT#ing at the right time or you'll start bringing in nonsense). Next issue we'll explore just how to signal the end of a file and how files are created, updated, and, when necessary, erased.

INTRUDER!

Four nuclear reactors have gone out of control, ready to melt down in only minutes. They are also protected by pre-programmed robots that can destroy anything in seconds. Your mission is to shut down the reactors and capture the robots before a melt down occurs. But before you enter ... remember you are the...

INTRUDER!

16K Cassette . . . . . 29.95 US funds
24K Disk . . . . . 34.95 US funds

ALIEN SWARM

Space Invaders! Asteroids! Meteor Showers and more! You have defended them all. But can you survive the fetish attack of the...

ALIEN SWARM

100% Machine – Joysticks
16K Cassette . . . . . 29.95 US funds
16K Disk . . . . . 34.95 US funds

INHOME SOFTWARE

CRYPTS OF TERROR

You are in search of the true meaning to life, but first you must battle each level in search of the magic ring. Will you survive this horror? What lurks in these deep and dark...

CRYPTS OF TERROR

Joystick – BASIC required.
16K Cassette . . . . . 29.95 US funds
16K Disk . . . . . 34.95 US funds

MATH PACK + − ÷ ×

Atari brought the computer age home. Now we bring home the educational software.

MATH PACK was written for the educational side of the Atari by professional educators in the field of mathematics. All four independant math programs use Atari's sound and graphics to make learning more fun and enjoyable for your whole family. A final summary at the end of the programs lets you see how well you've done or what area needs to be practiced. Age and skill levels.

1) Math Pack Drill*
2) Equations* **
3) Jumble* **
4) Digit Span*

*BASIC and **Joysticks required.

16K – 2 tapes – 39.95 U.S. funds.
16K – Disk – 42.95 U.S. funds.

Check your local computer dealer or order direct from us.
Ordering: VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Cheques accepted.

Please include all numbers on cards.
Include phone number with all orders.
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling per item ordered.

Please specify which program ordering.

*DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

INHOME SOFTWARE
PH. 1-416-961-2760

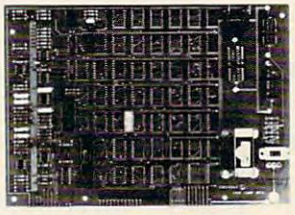
1728 Avenue Rd.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5M3Y6

AUTO-MATIC TELE-PHONE CONNECTOR

TNW'S IEEE-488 Bus 103 Modem

An auto-dial/auto answer Bell-103 compatible modem for use with the Commodore PET/CBM, HP-85, Osborne-1 and other IEEE-488 computers. Connects directly to the phone system via DAA and provides access to The Source, Telenet, Tymnet, local Bulletin Boards, others.

Features: Pulse-dial or answer with TNW software. Software selectable baud rate (110-600 bps), character size (5-8 bits), parity, and stop bits. Also, space disconnect (long or short), transmit break, error detection, status byte and SRQ enable.
Options: DAA with modular plug. Standard IEEE-488 cable. (IEEE-488 cable for PET or Osborne-1 included.)



TNW's 103 Modem comes complete with cabinet, full documentation, and one-year warranty. *Details from George Masters:*

TNW™ CORPORATION

Modem Dept. C-2, 3444 Hancock Street,
San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 296-2115 • TWX 910-335-1194
VISA/MasterCard
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

This article takes you step by step through the design of a graphics dump routine.

Copy Atari Graphics To Your Printer

Harry A. Straw
Wilmington, DE

Let's look at some techniques involved in copying the graphics window to a printer.

First of all, we have to match the number of columns in the graphics display to the number of columns on the printer. My printer is 80 columns, so GRAPHICS 4 and GRAPHICS 5 (both 80 column modes) are a natural fit. If your printer is different, don't worry. We'll come back to that question later. Let's take the easy situation first, then modify the program as necessary.

For an 80 column printer, the simplest case is GRAPHICS 4: 80 columns by 40 rows, just two colors. We must make the graphics cursor look at each pixel on the screen and tell us whether it is blank (background color) or displays a spot of light. This is easy to do with a double FOR-NEXT loop and Atari's LOCATE command. See Listing 1. At the start, Y = 0 (line 10). This corresponds to the top row of the screen. Line 20 then increases X from 0 to 79, one step at a time. Line 30, LOCATE X,Y,Z, causes the cursor to move across all 80 columns (X values) for this value of Y. It also returns the value of Z, the pixel color, at each location. If Z = 0, this is background color, a blank spot. If Z = 1, a spot of color is found on the screen. The cursor then moves on to the next column (NEXT X). When it reaches the end of the row (X = 79), it moves to the next row (Y = 1) and starts a new horizontal scan (X = 0 to 79 again). See Program 1.

Now all we have to do is tell the printer what to print. If the screen is blank at a given location (Z = 0), we tell the printer to print a blank space, and then go on to the next X:

```
40 IF Z=0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(32);: GOTO 60
```

Don't forget the semicolon. It prevents carriage return. If there is a spot of color at this location, Z is not zero, and we want the printer to print something. You can select any character you want by consulting the list of ASCII characters and numbers for your printer. Let's pick the *, ASCII number 42, and add:

```
50 LPRINT CHR$(42);
```

Now we have a complete program for copying the GRAPHICS 4 graphics window to an 80 column printer. (Program 2.)

In case you have trouble with no carriage return, try adding:

```
65 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13)
```

If you get no line feed, make it:

```
65 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(10)
```

If necessary, use both:

```
65 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13): LPRINT
   CHR$(10)
```

With Graphics 5

We can easily expand our program to take care of GRAPHICS 5, a four-color mode. The same FOR-NEXT loops and LOCATE statement work. All we need to do is to select a different printer character for each color, and add some more IF-THEN statements to make the printer character correspond to the color at each location. One setup for three characters plus the blank is shown in Program 3. You can change the printed characters to suit yourself.

This program uses high line numbers, starting at 31000, so it can be merged with a program already in RAM without line number interference. Line 31000 is insurance: it makes sure that the printer head starts at the left-hand margin.

It is convenient to record this program on a cassette using the LIST"C command. You can then enter it into RAM using the ENTER"C command without destroying your main program already in RAM. Adding:

```
line no. GOSUB 31000
```

to your main program will now cause your graphics display to print out. Program 3 will work for GRAPHICS 4 and GRAPHICS 5.

What if you have a 40 column printer? Use GRAPHICS 3 (40 columns by 20 rows) to set up your display. Change lines 31010 and 31020 to match the cursor scan to the graphics display:

```
31010 FOR Y=0 TO 19
31020 FOR X=0 TO 39
```

and line 31080 to:

```
31080 IF X=39 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13)
```

A problem can turn up if the last statement in your main program is Atari's XIO "fill" command:

```
XIO 18,#6,0,0,"S:"
```

It makes the computer think that ports are open to read, not write, and it shows

```
ERROR-131, IOCB write only
```

Peripherals Unlimited...

FANTASTIC PRICES!

OUR FAST SERVICE, PRODUCT SELECTION AND OUR CUSTOMERS' SATISFACTION MAKE US #1.

ZENITH

Z-89-48K	$2299
Z-90-64K DO	$2588
Z-19 Terminal	$777
Z-121 Monitor 12″	$149

ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 800 16K	$688
Atari 400	$318
Atari Interface Module	$174
Atari 810 Single Disk	$444
Atari 815 Dual Disk	TBA
Atari 830 Modem	$166
Programmer	$59
Entertainer	$84
Star Raiders	$34
16K Mem. Exp. for Atari	$74
32K Mem. Exp. for Atari	$114

NEC PRINTERS

7710/30 Spinwriter R/O	$2279
7720 Spinwriter KSR	$2649
3510/30 Spinwriter R/O	$1699
3500 Serial Spinwriter	$1599

NEC DOT MATRIX

PC-8023	$474

Call for prices on ribbons, etc.

MORE PRINTERS

Anadex 9500/9501	$1295
Anadex DP-9000	$1049
Okidata Microline 80A	$339
Okidata Microline 82A	$474
Okidata Microline 83A	$724
Tractor (OKI 80 + 82 only)	$60
Diablo 630	$2044

MONITORS

Sanyo 12″ GRN Phosphor	$266
Sanyo 12″ Black + White	$239
Amdek 12″ 300 GRN Phosphor	$164
Amdek 12″ Color	$344
NEC 12″ GRN Phosphor	$164
NEC 12″ Color	$344

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-70	$288
MX-80 w/Graphics	$444
MX-80 FT (Friction + Tractor)	$544
MX-100 (15″ Carriage)	$744

Call for prices on
Ribbons, Cables and Interfaces

NEC-PC 8000 Series Microcomputer

PC-8001A Computer w/32K	$888
PC-8012A w/32K + Exp. Slots	$588
PC-8031A Dual Mini Disk	$888
PC-8032A Add-on Mini Disk	$777

Call for Software Prices

TOLL FREE

1-800-343-4114

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our order lines are open 9AM to 6PM EST Monday thru Friday. Phone orders are welcome; same day shipment on orders placed before 10AM. Free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted.

For service, quality and delivery call:

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400
62 N. Main St. • Natick, MA 01760

when the printer subroutine starts. You can fix this by inserting the following line after the last XIO statement:

PLOT X,Y: DRAWTO X+1,Y

where X,Y and X+1,Y are any two points within your filled area so the screen display is not changed. The print routine then runs fine.

What can you do with this? Copy graphs or charts of data, or plan ahead for your 1981 Christmas cards. Try running Program 4 along with Program 3!

Line 29999 of Program 4 is not a necessary part of the printer copying routine. It merely provides a line to which the program can RETURN from line 31110, and ends the run. Without line 29999, an ERROR message will appear, but only after the printout has been completed.

Program 1.

```
10 FOR Y=0 TO 39
20 FOR X=0 TO 79
30 LOCATE X,Y,Z
60 NEXT X
70 NEXT Y
```

Program 2.

```
COPY GRAPHICS 4 TO PRINTER

10 FOR Y=0 TO 39
20 FOR X=0 TO 79
30 LOCATE X,Y,Z
40 IF Z=0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(32);: GOTO 60
50 LPRINT CHR$(42);
60 NEXT X
70 NEXT Y
```

Program 3.

```
GRAPHICS 4 OR 5
4 COLORS

COPY GRAPHICS TO PRINTER

USE 'GOSUB 31000' IN MAIN PROGRAM

31000 LPRINT CHR$(13)
31010 FOR Y=0 TO 39
31020 FOR X=0 TO 79
31030 LOCATE X,Y,Z
31040 IF Z=0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(32);:GOTO
    31080
31045 REM - COLOR 1, Z=0 - BACKGROUND
31050 IF Z=1 THEN LPRINT CHR$(42);:GOTO
    31080
31055 REM - COLOR 2, Z=1
31060 IF Z=2 THEN LPRINT CHR$(43);:GOTO
    31080
31065 REM - COLOR 3, Z=2
31070 LPRINT CHR$(111):
31075 REM - COLOR 4, Z=3
31080 IF X=79 THEN LPRINT CHR$(13)
31090 NEXT X
31100 NEXT Y
31110 RETURN
```

Program 4.

```
10 GRAPHICS 5
20 COLOR 1
30 PLOT 55,31:DRAWTO 40,7
40 POKE 765,1
50 POSITION 25,31
60 XIO 18,#6,0,0,"S:"
70 COLOR 3
80 FOR X=39 TO 41
90 PLOT X,32:DRAWTO X,39
100 NEXT X
110 COLOR 2
120 PLOT 40,6
130 PLOT 38,7:DRAWTO 42,7
140 PLOT 39,8:PLOT 41,8
150 GOSUB 31000
160 LPRINT CHR$(10):LPRINT CHR$(10)
170 LPRINT "                              MERR
  Y CHRISTMAS !!"
29999 GOTO 29999                          ©
```

ATARI (tm) GRAPHICS AND SOUND MADE EASY!

SANTA CRUZ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE HAS WRITTEN A SERIES OF AFFORDABLE PROGRAMS THAT DEMONSTRATES MANY OF THE SPECIAL "TRICKS" THAT ONLY THE ATARI 400/800 COMPUTER IS CAPABLE OF DOING. WE OFFER EVERYTHING FROM A PROGRAM THAT DOES FANTASTIC HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS TO ONE THAT ACTUALLY DIALS YOUR PHONE.....

★★

MASTER MEMORY MAP(tm) — This is really the key to using the ATARI'S capabilities. We start out by explaining how to PEEK and POKE values into memory so that even new programmers can use this. Then: we give you over 15 pages of the memory locations that are the most useful. The information is condensed from both the ATARI'S Operating System Manual and various articles and programs. It is, of course, useful even for experienced programmers as a reference. Also, we highly suggest that dealers offer this Memory Map to customers who request to be told how to use the power of the machine. We guarantee it will answer many of the questions you have about the machine.

$6.95

TRICKY TUTORIALS(tm)

#1: DISPLAY LISTS — This program teaches you how to alter the program in the ATARI that controls the format of the screen. For example: when you say graphics 8 the machine responds with a large graphics 8 area at the top of the screen and a small text area at the bottom. Now, you will be able to mix the various modes on the screen at the same time. Just think how nice your programs could look with a mix of large and small text, and both high and low resolution graphics. this program has many examples plus does all of the difficult caluculations! **$19.95**

#2: HORIZONTAL/VERITCAL SCROLLING — The information you put on the screen, either graphics or text, can be moved up, down or sideways. This can make some nice effects. You could move only the text on the bottom half of the screen or perhaps create a map and then move smoothly over it by using the joystick **$19.95**

#3: PAGE FLIPPING — Normally you have to redraw the screen every time you change the picture or text. Now you can learn how to have the computer draw the next page you want to see while you are still looking at the previous page, then flip to it instantly. You won't see it being drawn, so a complicated picture can seem to just appear. Depending on your memory size and how complicated the picture, you could flip between many pages, thus allowing animation or other special effects with your text. **$19.95**

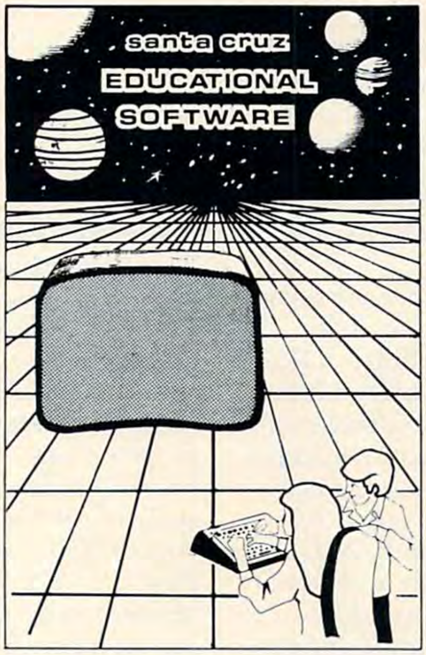
#4: BASICS OF ANIMATION — Shows you how to animate simple shapes using the PRINT and PLOT commands, and also has nice little PLAYER/MISSILE Graphics demo to learn. This would be an excellent way to start making your programs come alive on the screen. Recommended for new owners **$19.95**

#5: PLAYER MISSILE GRAPHICS — Learn to write your own animated games and business applications! The Tutorial begins with many small examples that complement the 50 page manual, then gradually builds up to a complete game as everything you need to know is explained fully. Also included are two machine language routines that you can use to animate Players from Basic. Next we include one of the best editors currently available, one for Playfield shapes, and one for Player shapes. All of the examples and games run with 16K Tape or 32K Disk. The two utilities require 32K to run. **$29.95**

#6: SOUND — From explaining how to create single notes, to demonstrating complex four channel sound effects, this newest tutorial is great. Even those experienced with ATARI's sound capabilities will find the menu of sound effects a needed reference that can be used whenever you are in the need of a special sound for your programs. Everyone will learn something new! Written by Jerry White. **$19.95**

Tricky Tutorials (except #5) require 16K memory for cassette orders and 24K for disk. The price is $19.95 each. Tricky Tutorials #1 to 6 in a notebook cost only $99.95, a $30 savings.

THE GRAPHICS MACHINE!! — Turn your computer into an incredible graphics tool with advanced commands like circle, box, fill, polygon, line, help, etc. 3 colors in graphics 8 with instant text!!! Create colorful business charts or beautiful drawings and then save or retrieve them from disk in 5 SECONDS. YES, it's that fast. Needs all 48K, disk, and costs **$19.95**



MINI-WORD PROCESSOR — This is for those of you who have a printer, but don't want to spend $100 or more for a fancy word processor. It is suitable for simple editing of text, accepts most control characters for your printer, and text is stored on disk for easy retrieval. Holds 2½ typed pages at a time. Requires 32K, disk or tape. **$19.95**

BOB'S BUSINESS — 14 small business type programs for home or office, all chosen from a nice menu. Supports printed output. 169 sectors of output require 16K tape, or 32K disk. **$14.95**

KID'S #1 — Includes the following: 1) TREASURE — search for the lost treasure while trying to keep from falling into the sea. Nice graphics if you find it!; 2)DIALOGUE — talk back to the computer about four subjects; 3) MATH QUIZ — Nice musical and graphical rewards for good scores. Parents input the level of difficulty.

KID'S #2 — A spelling quiz, a "scrabble" type game, and a version of Touch with the computer giving all the directions! Both Kid's programs require 16K tape or 24K disk and cost **$14.95** each.

MINI-DATABASE/DIALER — This unique new program stores and edits up to 8 lines of information such as name, address, and phone numbers, or messages, inventories or anything you want. It has the usual sort, search, and print options, but it also has an unusual feature: If your files include phone numbers and you have a touch-tone phone, the program will DIAL THE PHONE NUMBERS FOR YOU! This is perfect for those who make a lot of calls like salesmen, teens, or those trying to get through to busy numbers (acts as an auto-redialer). It is also a lot of fun to use. Requires 16K cassette or 24K disk and costs **$24.95**

FONETONE — For those who only want to store name and phone numbers and have the dialer feature as above, we offer this reduced version. Same memory requirements, but only costs **$14.95.** Don't forget you must have a touch-tone phone.

PLAYER PIANO — Turns your keyboard into a mini-piano and more. Multiple menu options provide the ability to create your own songs, save or load data files using cassette or diskette, fix or change any of up to 400 notes in memory, and play all or part of a song. The screen displays the keyboard and indicates each key as it is played from a data file or the notes you type. You don't have to be a musician to enjoy this educational and entertaining program. Requires 24K cassette or 32K disk. **$14.95**

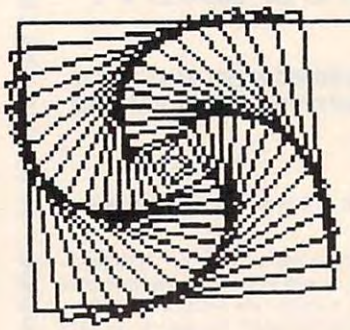
BOWLERS DATABASE — Provides the league bowler with the ability to record and retrieve bowling scores providing permanent records. The data may then be analyzed by the program and displayed or printed in summary or detail form. Data may be stored on cassette or diskette and updated quickly and efficiently. The program proivdes such information as highest and lowest scores by individual game, (first, second, and third games throughout the season), high and low series, current average, and more. The program listing and documentation provided are a tutorial on ATARI basic and record keeeping. Requires 16K for cassette or 24K for disk. **$14.95**

#7: DISK UTILITIES TUTORIAL — This Tutorial both offers you several programs to aid in the use of your 810 Disk drive, and teaches you how these utilities were written at the same time. The utilities included are a Menu program, a Disk inspector (look at sectors on the disk), a Disk Directory printout program, a Format utility to quickly format large numbers of disks, and a utility that allows your programs to start running by just turning on the 810 (Autorun.sys). Requires 32K of memory and costs only **$29.95**

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER
OR
ORDER FROM:

SANTA CRUZ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
5425 Jigger Dr., Soquel, CA 95073
C.O.D. Orders call (408) 476-4901
*Include $3.00 postage ($1.00 for Memory Map)
*In California, include 6.5% tax
Visa and MasterCard Accepted



Friends Of The Turtle

David D. Thornburg
Los Altos, CA

The Computer Faire Of The Turtle...

While some might argue with the exact date, I place the start of the Personal Computer Revolution in 1978. That was the year in which affordable desk-top computers were first made available to the general public. The big sellers that year, Commodore, Apple, and Radio Shack, are still going strong – as are other companies who joined in the explosion of enthusiasm which greeted these products.

But during these past years there was another revolution brewing – a revolution in computer languages which promised to make the newly affordable computer easy to program by its largely non-technical owners.

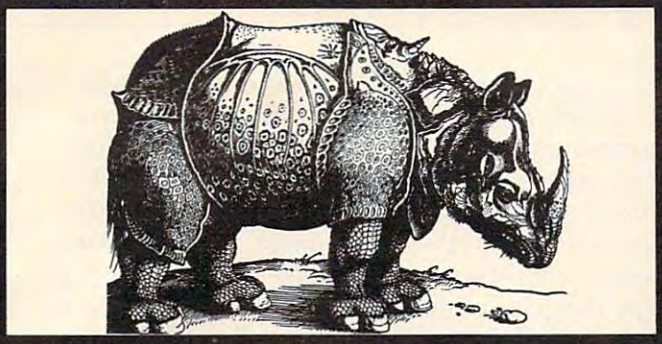
The mainstay of the personal computer revolution was the language BASIC. The fact that many hundreds of thousands of people are able to write programs in this language is strong testimony to its effectiveness. But BASIC has two problems. First, the threshold for learning the language is not very low and, second, the power of the language isn't large enough to invite the user to create extremely sophisticated programs. When BASIC was the only language in town, it was gladly accepted. After all, one alternative – assembly language – doesn't appeal to many first-time computer users; and more powerful structured languages such as PASCAL seem too complex for people interested in balancing checkbooks or generating games.

But, for a decade before 1978, research in university and industrial laboratories was pointing the way to a new type of computer language – a language with a low threshold for learning and a power so great that it could continue to serve the needs of its user at any level of sophistication. One such language, LOGO, was developed and studied on the East Coast, primarily at MIT. While research showed that this language was easy for children to learn and powerful enough for advanced applications, one problem remained – LOGO needed a lot of memory in which to run. As a result, most potential users had to be content either with reading articles about the language or, more recently, with reading Seymour Papert's book, *Mindstorms*.

And then, last year, the seeds of the new revolution began to sprout. Atari released its version of PILOT – a powerful yet simple text manipulation language which had been enhanced by the addition of a graphics environment similar to that in LOGO. At about the same time, Texas Instruments released a version of LOGO which had been compressed to fit on a memory expanded TI 99/4. With these two products, it was evident that a new class of computer language was starting to appear on small affordable computers.

Increasing Literacy

The acceleration of this trend was most evident at the 7th West Coast Computer Faire held in San Francisco this March. This show was packed by attendees who, in my estimation, were the most computer literate group to ever attend this show. In past years an exhibitor was likely to hear questions such as: "Why can't I receive television signals on a color monitor?" This year I was asked questions such as: "What are the major differences between Atari PILOT and LOGO?" Many people had read Papert's book and were fully prepared for the revolution in user friendly languages. They were not let down. The presence of Seymour Papert as keynote speaker and the booths providing information on YPLA (Young People's LOGO Association), FOLLLK (Friends of LISP, LOGO, and Logic for Kids), and FOTT (Friends of the Turtle) set the tone for the release of several versions of LOGO for the Apple II. A special exhibit on the fourth floor of the Faire devoted considerable space to the demonstration of Apple's own LOGO product which was developed by LOGO Computer Systems, Inc. (LCSI). In addition to the language, other exhibits included a prototype of a "sprite" board for the Apple which allows the computer to control four animated turtles at once. Two floors down, another version of Apple LOGO was being offered by Terrapin – a company known previously for its computer controlled robot turtles. (I have copies of both the LCSI and Terrapin LOGO, and



Be sure to enter Krell's giant

$30,000

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CONTEST

WRITE FOR DETAILS LUDWIG BRAUN, D E E
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

College Board SAT* Prep Series

TRS-80, APPLE, PET, ATARI, CP/M, PDP-11 Based on past exams, presents material on the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T. — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. $229.95
INDEPENDENT TESTS OF S.A.T. SERIES PERFORMANCE SHOW A MEAN TOTAL INCREASE OF 70 POINTS IN STUDENTS' SCORES.

GRADUATE RECORD EXAM Series — Educator Edition includes 28 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams. $289.95

Micro-Deutsch

MICRO-DEUTSCH set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all materials of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY, Stony Brook. APPLE*, PET*. $179.95

Isaac Newton + F.G. Newton

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. Players propose experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature". FULL GRAPHICS NEWTON - presents all data in graphic form. This game is suitable for children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults. Both Games $49.95

Pythagoras and the Dragon

Mathematics in a fantasy game context. Based on THE SWORD OF ZEDEK introduces Pythagoras as a mentor to the player. When called on for aid, Pythagoras poses math questions and depending on the speed and accuracy of response, confers secret information. With Pythagoras as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimention of complexity. Depending on the level chosen, problems range from arithmetic through plane geometry.
APPLE, TRS80, PET, ATARI* 32K $39.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Time Traveler
Odyssey in Time
Sword of Zedek
Krell Game Pak
Super Star &
All Time Super Star Baseball

LOGO

©M.I.T.

Krell's LOGO for APPLE II* Includes: our new low price and

1. Two copies of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*

2. A UTILITY disk containing M.I.T.'s extremely valuable demonstration material, a series of pre-defined shapes which may be substituted for the LOGO TURTLE, and Krell's timesaving library of pre-defined procedures.
3. ALICE IN LOGOLAND, a twenty program tutorial series for intermediate and experienced programmers new to the LOGO language.
4. The technical manual LOGO for Apple II* by H. Abelson & L. Klotz. This is the official technical manual issued by M.I.T.
5. LOGO FOR THE APPLE II* by Harold Abelson, Byte Books. A complete instructional manual for intermediate and advanced users of LOGO.
6. THE ALICE IN LOGOLAND PRIMER, a step by step, lavishly illustrated introduction to LOGO for those who are new to both programming and to LOGO. (available in May and sent free to all purchasers of Krell's LOGO for Apple II*).
7. A comprehensive wall chart that portrays, explains and graphically illustrates the LOGO commands in action.
8. A one-year's free subscription to the LOGO & EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING NEWSLETTER. (Regularly $30.00 per year). A new authoritative source of information about the structure, classroom application and capabilities of LOGO, plus an up to the minute forum on the most significant new ideas and issues in educational computing.

$149.95

Competency/Proficiency Assessment Examination Preparation Series

A COMPREHENSIVE MULTI-MODULE TUTORIAL AND EXAMINATION SIMULATION PACKAGE

- Diagnostic analysis
- Prescription of individual study plans
- Systematic instruction in all facets of math and verbal skills
- Unlimited drill and practice with selection by skill area or level of difficulty
- Worksheet generation and performance monitoring
- Practice exam simulations
- A complete record management system

Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE CBM/PET, CP/M, I.B.M.
RADIO SHACK TRS-80, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4(A)*
CALIFORNIA, N.Y., NATIONAL EDS. CALL FOR DETAILS & PRICES

MasterCard VISA

Krell Software Corp.

"The State of the Art in Educational Computing"
1320 STONY BROOK ROAD / STONY BROOK NY 11790 / (516) 751-5139

Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S. N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI.
*Trademarks of Apple Comp Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Atari Corp.

will report my opinions to you in a later column. At first glance, they are each terrific!)

Just as some people feel that IBM has legitimized the personal computer by entering the market themselves, one got the feeling that the presence of LOGO on the Apple (with its massive installed base) was going to help wean people from BASIC faster than might otherwise be expected.

Product and information booths were only one source of information on this topic. In addition, no less than a dozen demonstrations, workshops, tutorials and speeches were devoted to user friendly languages.

While I spent much of my time helping Addison Wesley show my book on turtle geometry (yes, Atari PILOT fans, *Picture This!* is now at your local bookstore!), I was still able to talk with many attendees and visit the other booths. Those people who knew about LOGO could hardly wait to see a version on their own computer.

Decked out in my Friends of the Turtle T-shirt, I visited with Rich Pattis who was demonstrating software supporting his excellent book, *Karel the Robot* (Wiley) – a book devoted to introducing people to programming through the medium of the turtle. While geared towards the beginning PASCAL programmer, Pattis' work shows a sensitivity that is characteristic of the user friendly languages such as PILOT and LOGO. The people from FOLLLK were acting as guides to the host of LOGO-based exhibits and talks. Larry Muller and his dad, Jim, demonstrated TI LOGO at the YPLA booth. Recent price reductions in both the TI 99/4A computer and in the TI LOGO cartridge have further fanned the flames on a product whose sales were already heating up quite nicely.

The Computer As A Mudpie

Considering the booths, talks, workshops, and enthusiastic attendees, it was clear that this year's Computer Faire was the focal point of the new revolution – the user friendly languages had come home at last. People were lined up against the walls to hear Papert's keynote address. While much of his talk was devoted to describing the function of the World Center for Informatics and the Human Resource (in Paris, France), he also talked about his view of the computer as a "mudpie" – a tool with which children could (through languages such as LOGO) make discoveries on their own and with which they could acquire for themselves information which was previously "taught" to them by teachers. It was easy to be swept along in the belief that we were witnessing the onset of a revolution which promises to be as significant as the advent of the personal computer itself.

I can state, without equivocation, my belief that languages such as LOGO and PILOT will completely displace BASIC as the popular programming medium in the next five years. This belief arises not from my own excitement with something new, but from the results of my own experiences with these languages over the past several years. I have had the pleasure of sharing these programming environments with children from second to sixth grade, as well as with teachers, college students, and artists. The enthusiasm expressed by these varied audiences is enormous.

And each of you who calls yourself a Friend of the Turtle is sharing in this new age of computing – in this new level of power now being unlocked in the Apple, Atari and TI computers all over the world.

Let the revolution continue!

For more information on LOGO and other user friendly languages, contact:

Young People's LOGO Association
1208 Hillsdale Dr.
Richardson, TX 75081

The FOLLLK Foundation
c/o Social and Information Service
HLL 382
San Francisco State University
1600 Holloway Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94132

and, of course,

Friends of the Turtle
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022

The World Inside The Computer

Fred D'Ignazio is a computer enthusiast and author of several books on computers for young people. He is presently working on two major projects: he is writing a series of books on how to create graphics-and-sound adventure games. He is also working on a computer mystery-and-adventure series for young people.
As the father of two young children, Fred has become concerned with introducing the computer to children as a wonderful tool rather than as a forbidding electronic device. His column appears monthly in **COMPUTE!**

Last issue we looked at the history, and some of the future possibilities, for the microelectronics world. We closed with the question, "What does all this have to do with our children?"...

Architects Of The Micro World

Our journey into the world inside the computer might be like some exotic travel story. It might be like Jack London telling tales from the far north, or like Gulliver describing his voyage to Lilliput. It might be far removed from our everyday experience and the concerns of us and our children.

Except it's not.

All of the changes, the fascinating developments in chip design and technology, might not be expected for many years, and these new designers might all be faceless adult experts, hidden away inside corporate and university labs, performing mysterious feats of electronic alchemy.

Except they're not.

Just a couple years ago, Lynn Conway of Xerox and Carver Mead of Caltech wrote a book called *An Introduction to VLSI Systems* (Addison-Wesley, 1980). In it, and in college courses they taught, Conway and Mead called for a new generation of chip designers – architects of the micro world. Conway and Mead proved that, using automated drafting tools (*CAD/CAM* – Computer-Aided Design/Computer-Aided Manufacturing), even graduate students at universities could design custom-made computer chips. And they didn't have to be engineers or experts in computer logic.

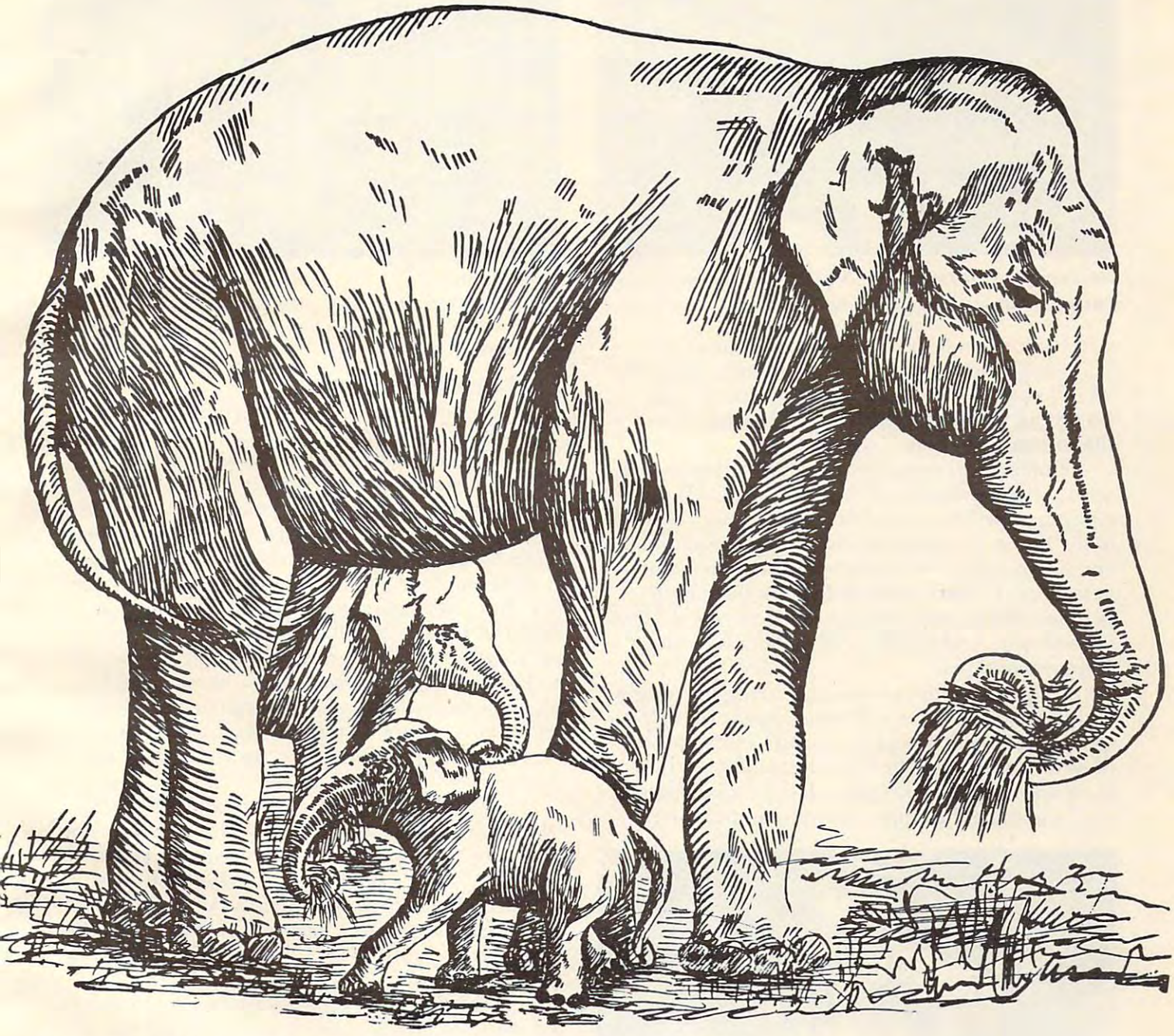
Young people, by the thousands, are following the lead of Conway and Meade's students, and are designing custom-made chips and revolutionary new kinds of computers. They treat the basic components – the transistors, gates and memory cells – like "bristle blocks." They sit in front of a computer keyboard, press buttons, and the computer fits the bristle blocks together, and displays the mazelike circuit on a color picture screen. When the chip is finished, the student and his teacher send the design to a "silicon foundry" – a regional center that prints the chip on a sliver of silicon.

Within days, the student has the chip back and can plug it into a circuit board and turn on the power. The chip might be a new kind of computer, a "graphics engine" specializing in high-speed, animated color pictures, or a music-synthesis chip capable of making the computer sound like a bass guitar or a pipe organ.

For two decades, chip design was done exclusively by experts at major corporations, such as Intel, Texas Instruments, and Motorola. Now, all this has changed, due to the new CAD/CAM tools, to the new microminiaturization (VLSI – Very Large-Scale Integration) of circuits, and to Conway and Meade's "paint-by-numbers" approach to chip design.

Today, computer *software* is being written and

Micro-Ed is EXPANDING!



Send for free educational catalogs ❊

❊ Specify: Pet • Vic • TI • Apple • TRS-80
color computer

you can telephone us
at
612-926-2292

Micro-Ed, Inc.
PO Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424

Designing new computer chips with the aid of intelligent programs and color graphics.

CREDIT: courtesy of Henry Fuchs and the Department of Computer Science, University of North Carolina. Photo by Mike Pique.

sold by thousands of people, all over the world. It is a cottage industry performed in the home by a lot of low-budget suppliers. Big companies are becoming software publishers and distributors for the software "authors."

Similarly, in just a few years we will probably see a cottage industry of chip authors. CAD/CAM equipment will be rented or cheap enough to install in the home. "Intelligent" chip design programs, like Xerox's *Palladio*, will work with young chip designers. The programs will check the young people's designs for mistakes, suggest new designs of their own, and explain the trade-offs between different designs.

Chip architects are now appearing in colleges and universities. They will soon appear in high school. They will design thousands, even millions of new computers. The best computers will find their way to the marketplace. Large "chip foundries" will print the chips. Large "chip publishers" will market them.

"It's like painting with numbers." Inventing a new computer may someday be as easy as writing a game program in BASIC.

CREDIT: Courtesy of Floyd James, Henry Fuchs and the Department of Computer Science, University of North Carolina. Photo by Jim Erickson, Raleigh *News & Observer*.

The Playdough Computer

What do we mean by "personal computers", or by "personal computing"?

Until now, we meant *one person, one machine* (Portia Isaacson's definition).

Personal computing has made the computer accessible to the average person, the non-expert. Even little kids can sit down in front of the family's home computer and use it to learn or play a game.

But personal computing will soon have an added meaning. It will mean *computing on a machine we designed ourself*. Even young people will be able to fashion their own computers, like they build an airplane or castle from playdough or clay. Everyone will have the opportunity to become a computer designer – a computer artist, an architect of the micro world.

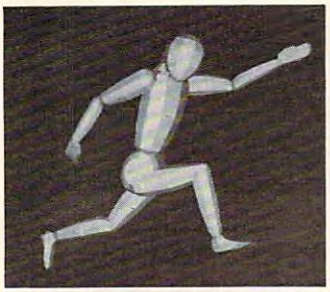
Naturally, airplanes made of clay do not fly. And computers made by young children may not compute. Still, they will be an important exercise in creativity. And, unlike models made from clay or plastic, simple computer models can gradually become more sophisticated and realistic. They can be a first step toward building real chips and computers that work.

Many of today's most innovative, most successful software entrepreneurs are young people, of college or high-school age. In the near future, young people will be some of the most creative chip architects, artists, and inventors.

Your Kids: The Computer's Creators

The purpose of these first columns has been to demonstrate the relevance and the reality of the world inside the computer – to all of us and to our children.

Although the surface of the computer will continue to remain the same, the computer's insides will soon change dramatically. New computers will



Creating the tiny inhabitants of the world inside the computer, using advanced computer graphics, animation, and Artificial Intelligence. Of course, the inhabitants need not be human. They might be sprites or turtles – or whatever else you can imagine.

CREDIT: Charles Csuri and Ohio State University Computer Graphics Laboratory.

soon be created with capabilities exceeding our wildest dreams. The revolutionary new computers will be molded from youthful imaginations. Young people will be the computers' creators.

Fantasy, Turtles, and Sprites

The present trend toward black-box computers is positive, in that it is encouraging millions of people to try personal computing. But don't let this trend "distance" you or your children from the world inside the computer. The real action is taking place under the computer's "hood."

How do you and your children learn more about the world inside the computer? How can you learn *today*?

Computer micro-worlds are so enchanting, so exciting that they can be a pleasure to learn about and explore. Pretend that you and your children are pioneers. I hope these first columns have given you some ideas about where you can focus your pioneering.

But what about a pioneering vehicle – a land rover, jeep, or canoe? After all, sophisticated computer-design tools, such as CAD/CAM machines, still aren't off-the-shelf items, sold at your local Radio Shack for $19.95. How can you explore the world inside the computer without the proper tools?

Fortunately, the first tools are now appearing. They are, first of all, what Bob Albrecht calls the "Rainbow Computers" – the sound-and-color machines that retail for less than five hundred dollars. The Sinclair ZX 81A, the low-cost VIC machines, the TI 99/4A, the TRS-80 Color Computer, and the Atari 400 are all rainbow computers. They provide an environment for simulating the world inside the computer. Using the rainbow computers, you can build models of that world with computer programs.

What kind of programs? You can use a language like BASIC. But new languages are now appearing that make superior micro-world building tools. These languages are Atari PILOT and the various versions of LOGO, including Apple LOGO and TI LOGO.

When you write a program in BASIC, you are like a chef inventing a recipe for a new food dish. The recipe itself is the list of steps you must follow (the *algorithm*) to get the program to perform some function. To make the recipe work, you need to add ingredients in a precise amount and in the proper order. In a program, these ingredients are your *data*.

But programming in the new languages – especially LOGO – is quite different. You are no longer a chef working with a recipe and ingredients. Now you are a band leader conducting a band of jazz musicians, or a film director overseeing the efforts of a diverse bunch of live actors.

When you program in BASIC, you are dealing with inert objects and structures, and the computer marches in lockstep, doing one thing at a time.

On the other hand, when you program in LOGO, an *actors* language, you treat the computer like a tiny world. You are the world's creator. You define the world's laws. You populate the world with tiny creatures. TI's LOGO world comes with "canned" sprites. Various LOGO, PILOT, and PASCAL worlds come with prepackaged, artistic turtles.*

And, using these languages, you can also create other beings drawn purely from your own imagination.

When you type RUN, you turn the world *on*. You breathe life into your creatures and set them in motion. All together. All at the same time.

In upcoming columns, I will develop "computer world" programs written in BASIC, in Atari PILOT and in Apple and TI LOGO. Also, you should consult David Thornburg's column, "Friends of the Turtle," which appears each month in **COMPUTE!** (And take a look at the references at the end of this month's column.)

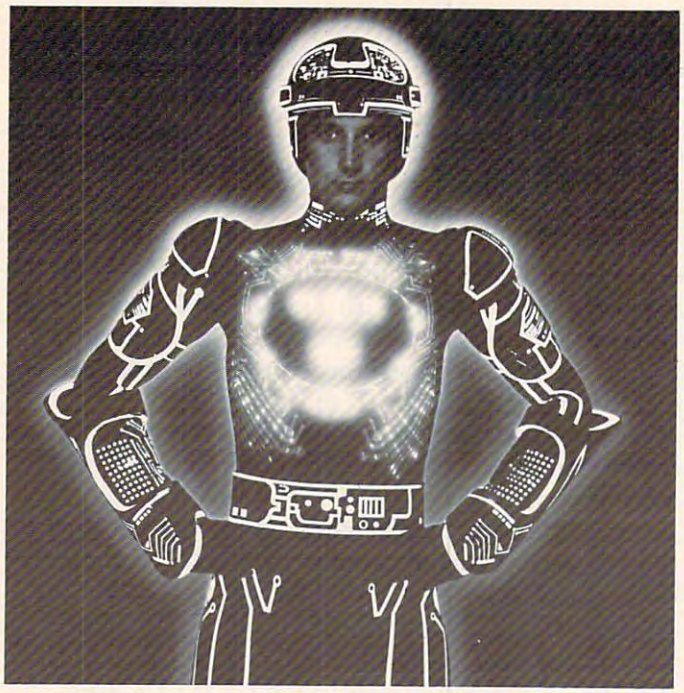
The Computer World Goes to Hollywood

The world inside the computer is a little known and obscure place. But it won't be for long.

This summer (on July 9th), Walt Disney Productions will be releasing the long-awaited film, *TRON*. The hero of TRON is a young computer genius who gets transported to the world inside the computer – Hollywood style.

The hero, Flynn, is the owner of a video game arcade and the inventor of fabulous new game

*I am excited about Alan Kay's new job as Chief Scientist at Atari. Kay is the brilliant scientist who helped create Xerox's Smalltalk language system, and the Xerox Altos and Star computers. Smalltalk is one of the most powerful "Actor" languages. It lets you easily create computer worlds filled with active, interacting beings, processes, and events. Two Smalltalk-type machines, code-named, "Mackintosh" and "Lisa," are under development at Apple Computer Company. And it is likely that at Atari, Kay will be developing Smalltalk-type languages that will run on Atari computers.

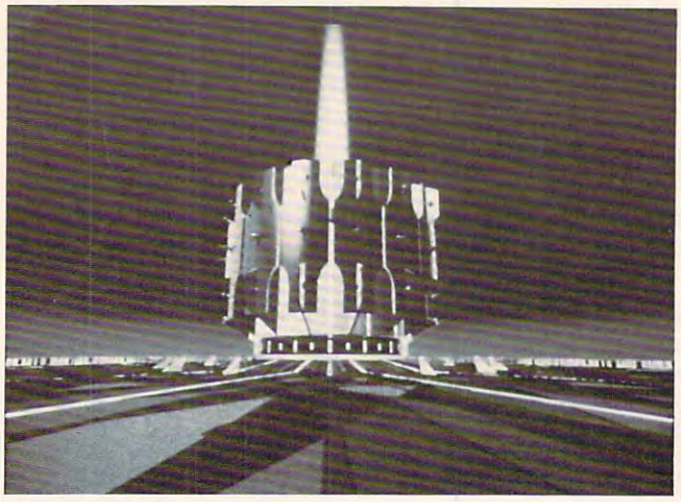


What do inhabitants of the world inside the computer look like? If you entered a computer, what would you *look like? This is Walt Disney Productions' answer in its new movie* TRON.

CREDIT: Courtesy of Walt Disney Productions. Copyright 1982, Walt Disney Productions.

programs. But the programs are stolen by a video game company. To recover his programs, Flynn breaks into the company's computer system but is caught by the computer's intelligent control program. The evil program, MCP, uses a laser to blast Flynn into electronic particles.

Somehow Flynn survives. When he awakens, he is no longer in the real world. Instead, he has entered the world inside the computer. But he has entered the world as a condemned prisoner. The control program places him on a huge video game grid and sentences him to die.



The fantasy world inside the computer in Walt Disney's new movie TRON.

CREDIT: Courtesy of Walt Disney Productions. Copyright 1982, Walt Disney Productions.

Several leading computer graphics firms have helped Disney produce the film. Their vision of the world inside the computer is sure to be startling, enchanting, and exciting.

But it is only one vision. There are endless others. And you and your family can create them.

The metaphor of the "world inside the computer" will soon become widely known. Already, primitive worlds exist in the form of arcade and home video games. The mazes, rockets, monsters, and little people you see on the game screen emerge from their silicon "homes" when the game is turned on. They are swiftly becoming more lifelike and realistic.

A Rabbi In A Box

Have you ever been to a novelty store and seen the Thing-in-a-Box? The box is really a small, black, plastic cube. You flip an ON switch, and the cube begins whirring strangely. Then the top of the cube opens, and a little green hand pokes out, knocks the switch to OFF, and, in the blink of an eye, disappears back inside the cube.

After watching the box in action, you have the strong impression that someone – or something – is living inside.

We may soon have the same impression about our personal computer.

Personal computers may soon have Artificial Intelligence (AI) programs and AI chips. Your computer may become an "intelligent assistant" that can think, reason, even learn. It will be a "fluent" computer that can carry on a casual conversation with you in normal English. If your family or friends won't listen to you, you will be able to turn on the computer and have a good heart-to-heart discussion with a machine.

AI research, tools, and technology are hot items. After almost four decades of research, AI professors have tied their bedsheets and pillow cases together into a rope, and have descended the ivory tower. Suddenly, at the same time their feet touch the ground, AI is becoming a big business.

What kind of big business? The hottest item in AI is known as *knowledge engineering*. AI scientists have created "expert systems" – chip-sized electronic clones of human experts. Already, these intelligent programs have been put to work diagnosing lung diseases, locating mineral deposits, and designing new clothing fashions. For a relatively small price, you will soon be able to have a world-class expert working alongside you, even if you are a lonely country doctor, or an oceanologist on an oil platform in the turbulent North Atlantic.

Putting a human-like, intelligent program on a chip is like having a wise slave who lives in a package of gum, or like a genie who lives inside a music box. We will very shortly see experts-in-a-box, advisors-in-a-box, and teachers-in-a-box. The knowledge, expertise, and personality of a doctor, a minister, a psychoanalyst, or a lawyer can be "mined" and captured on a home computer in the form of a small, inexpensive chip. AI companies like Cognitive Systems, Inc., Computer Thought Corporation, and Machine Intelligence Corporation are already developing the first AI software for personal computers.

"Know thyself," is an ancient prescription and a unique ability of human beings. Only humans seem to have a strongly developed sense of self-consciousness and self-awareness.

But not for long.

New computer chips are being developed with "expert" programs that know how to design other computer chips. These chips are being fed huge quantities of knowledge. (Some use optical scanners and hungrily read all sorts of technical papers and reports). What do they learn? They are learning about themselves, and about others of their kind. They are being endowed with a primitive sense of self-awareness.

Imagine someday when entire micro universes inside the computer – the chip neighborhoods, cities, and worlds – all have a sense of self-knowledge and self-consciousness. This awareness will only partly be human. Much of it will be non-human, perhaps even alien. It will be suited to the chips' electronic, inorganic bodies and to the complicated knowledge pattern stored in their local and global memories.

One day you and your children may design your own chips and create your own real computer worlds. Yet, even today, you can imagine them, then implement them in PASCAL, PILOT, BASIC or LOGO. Right now the worlds are fanciful, the blue-sky stuff of fantasy and magic. But by inventing them and building them into programs, you and your kids will gain insight into the real computer worlds that await you. These worlds and the tools to fashion them already exist as blueprints and prototypes in scientists' labs. Before you know it, they will enter your office, your classroom, and your home.

Additional Reading

Anacker, W. (IBM) Computing at 4 Degrees Kelvin. *IEEE Spectrum.* May 1979. Page 26.

Business Week (Cover Story). Artificial Intelligence. March 8, 1982. Page 66.

Business Week (Special Report). The '80s Look in Chips: Custom, Not Standard. January 18, 1982. Page 36D.

Business Week (Cover Story). Japan's Strategy for the '80s. December 14, 1981. Page 39.

Carroll, Lewis. *The Annotated Alice* (Notes and Introduction by Martin Gardner). New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc. 1960.

Computer Design Liquid Immersion Technology Cools Supercomputer's Circuits. February 1982. Page 58.

Conway, Lynn and Carver Mead. *An Introduction to VLSI Systems.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1980.

Cromie, William J. and Harold A. Rodgers. The Big Squeeze: Packing More Circuitry into Less Space. *Technology Illustrated.* February/March 1982. Page 55.

D'Ignazio, Fred. (Illustrations by Stan Gilliam.) *Katie and the Computer.* Morristown, NJ: Creative Computing Press. 1979.

D'Ignazio, Fred. *Small Computers: Exploring Their Technology and Future.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc. 1981.

Matisoo, Juri. The Superconducting Computer. *Scientific American.* May 1980. Page 50.

Science. Are VLSI Microcircuits Too Hard to Design? July 11, 1980. Page 258.

Price, Derek de Solla. 3-D Intelligence. *Science Digest.* January 1982. Page 40.

Sweetnam, George. The Incredible Shrinking Microcircuit. *Science Digest.* January 1982. Page 80.

PILOT And LOGO Addresses

Apple LOGO. Terrapin, Inc., 678 Massachusetts Avenue #205, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139. (617/492-8816)

Atari PILOT. Atari, Inc., 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408/745-2000)

TI LOGO. Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 10508, M/S 5849, Lubbock, TX 79408. (806/741-2978)

Young Peoples' LOGO Association (YPLA), 1208 Hillsdale Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

Books And Articles

Abelson, Harold. *Logo.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Byte Books (McGraw-Hill). 1982.

Abelson, Harold and Andrea diSessa. *Turtle Geometry: The Computer as a Medium for Exploring Mathematics.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The MIT Press. 1981.

BYTE. Special Issue on Smalltalk. August 1981.

Papert, Seymour. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas.* New York: Basic Books, Inc. 1980.

A painless, no-POKE method for mastering Atari high resolution, four-color Graphics from BASIC.

Graphics 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts

David Diamond
DiamondSoft Co.
Mt. Laurel, NJ

Contrary to what the *Atari BASIC Reference Manual* states, Graphics Mode 8 is a true four-color mode (five colors if you count the border). Other articles have shown you how to obtain 16 or 128 colors by PEEKing, POKEing, and using machine language subroutines to fake out the operating system. This article is different. You can paint with four colors using simple, straightforward BASIC programming.

You probably have noticed that patterns drawn in Graphics Mode 8 often contain spurious colors. Atari stretches your television's resolution to its limits and the extra hues do sneak in.

The spurious colors seem random because they are appearing within a random pattern. They are, however, well behaved. They can be harnessed, controlled, and used for brilliant displays.

Before I get into the details, try the following demonstration program:

```
10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
15 R=50
20 FOR X= -R TO R STEP 2
30 Y=SQR(R*R-X*X):REM FORMULA FOR A
   CIRCLE
40 PLOT 100+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 100+X, 100-Y :
   REM CIRCLE #1
50 PLOT 151+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 151+X, 100-Y :
   REM Circle #2
60 NEXT X : FOR I=1 TO 350 : NEXT I
70 FOR C=0 TO 15
80 SETCOLOR 2,C,4 : SETCOLOR 4,15-C,8
85 FOR I=1 to 350 : NEXT I
90 NEXT C
```

Surprise! You have five vivid, solid colors on the screen at the same time. Now let's take a look at that program:

Line 10 – Straight Graphics 8. Standard color defaults.

Line 15 – "R" is the radius of a circle.

Line 30 – This is the formula for a circle: $X^2+Y^2=R^2$. ("R*R" is a little faster than "R^2").

Line 40 – This draws the first circle. It is vertically cross-hatched to fill it in with a solid color.

Line 50 – This draws the second circle. *But why is it a different color* from the first circle?

Line 20 – Ah, here begins the secret: "STEP 2." Before reading further, change it to "STEP 1," and rerun the program.

Lines 40,50 – Here is the second half of the secret: "100+X" is an *even* offset. "151+X" is an *odd* offset. Change both occurrences of "151" to "150" on Line 50, and see what happens. (Remember to set Line 20 back to "STEP 2").

Lines 70-90 – These lines show you the wide range of color combinations available. Of course, when varying the luminance level, there will be even more.

Alternating Colored Fields

Without any additional programming lines, the circles can easily be changed into beach balls with alternating bands of color. Make sure that Line 20 says "STEP 2," and change lines 40 and 50 as follows:

```
40 PLOT 98+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 101+X, 100-Y :
   REM Circle #1
50 PLOT 147+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 150+X, 100-Y :
   REM Circle #2
```

Changing the slope of the cross-hatching by a single horizontal point will add or remove one band of color. Increment the DRAWTO's by one horizontal point, and see what happens:

```
40 PLOT 98+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 102+X, 100-Y :
   REM Circle #1
50 PLOT 147+X, 100+Y : DRAWTO 151+X, 100-Y :
   REM Circle #2
```

Although the quirk that provides us with the extra colors seems somewhat magical, the reason for the varied solid colors is not. Remember that the "colored-in" areas are really comprised of finely separated, vertical lines. To better see what is happening, spread those lines out into a large grid for easier inspection:

```
10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
20 FOR X=10 TO 160 STEP 15
30 PLOT X, 1 : DRAWTO X, 160
40 PLOT 1, X : DRAWTO 160, X
50 NEXT X
```

This isolates your three colors. The even column vertical lines are one color. Odd column vertical lines are a second color. Horizontal lines are the third color. (The background is the fourth, and the border is the fifth).

Line 20 controls the colors. Try "FOR X=10 TO 160 STEP 14" and try "FOR X=9 TO 160 STEP 14".

CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738

Programs for ATARI 400/800 Unless Otherwise Noted

Save $$ on Popular Programs for Atari

LIMITED TIME OFFER

the PROGRAM STORE

TUMBLEBUG

By Bob Bishop from DataSoft
Travelling through an Egyptian maze, you gather precious Tanna leaves while avoiding the wandering beetles. The exciting element is in the Hi-Res magnification of each area as you progress through the arcade maze.

48K disk...~~$29.95~~ Save 20%

THRU JULY 1 ONLY: pay just $23.96

CROSSFIRE

The aliens have taken over the city and everyone left peacibly -- except you. You are surrounded by the laser firing hordes. In this exciting arcade game your chances of survival are slim, but you can make it -- if you don't get caught in the crossfire!

48K disk...~~$29.95~~ Save 20%

THRU JULY 1 ONLY: pay just $23.96

APPLE PANIC

From Broderbund
As you climb the building, little apples chase you about. You must dig a hole in his path, wait for him to drop in, then bash him over the head with your shovel before he crawls out and gets you! The action is frenzied, and just when you think it's under control, advanced monsters come to get you! Colorful and fun.

48K disk...~~$29.95~~ Save 20%

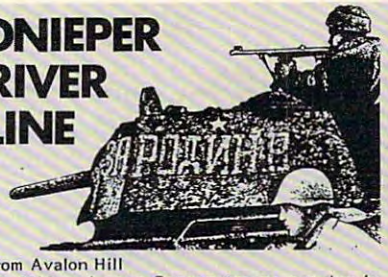
NOW THRU JULY 1 ONLY: pay just $23.96

BISHOP'S SQUARE

By Bob Bishop from DataSoft
It's like a jigsaw puzzle for Rubic's Cube lovers! Using Hi-Res drawings, the program divides the screen into small blocks. The blocks are then scrambled and you try to reconstruct the picture. Challenging & fun!

48K disk...$29.95

DNIEPER RIVER LINE



From Avalon Hill
It's 1943 and your German troops are dug in along the Dnieper River. Theb rumble of distant artillery fire reinforces your suspicions: the Russians are coming! This WWII simulation is fought using the colorful map, playing pieces and your computer. Can you hold the line?

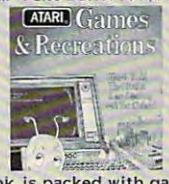
48K tape...$25.00 48K disk...$30.00

PASCAL

ATARI PASCAL LANGUAGE SYSTEM

From Atari Program Exchange (APX)
Atari has long promised the release of Pascal. This version has all the major features of this structured language although it is not completely compatible with standard UCSD Pascal. Apparently Atari has released this program through APX because it "...is seriously restricted owing to memory limitations and diskette capacity and performance." The user manual is good for advanced Pascal programmers. Requires two disk drives and a text editor.

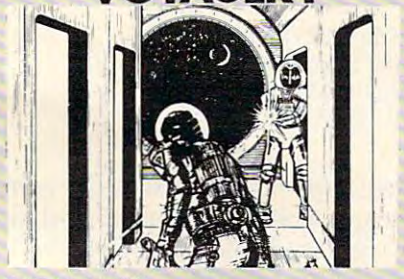
48K 2-disk drives.....$49.95
Atari Program-Text Editor...$39.95



This new book is packed with games and ideas on how to create your own. You'll discover the special Atari capabilities of the keyboard, graphics, sound and color. The book provides an entertaining way to learn more about general programming, too.
Part I: Learning Through Games. Part II: Games for the Atari. Part III: The Atari Special. Plus seven appendices.

Paperback...$14.95

VOYAGER I



From Avalon Hill
A graphic science fiction game that puts you on board a spaceship infested with killer robots! Your job is to clear the four level, 144 location ship of the robots and arm it to self-destruct. The high speed graphics are represented in a 3-D perspective that represents your eye's view. Instant switching to floor plan maps aids your movement. The action is fast and furious!

32K tape...$20.00 48K disk...$25.00

EASTERN FRONT

By Chris Crawford from APE
A map-based simulation of Operation Barbossa, the german invasion of Russia. A complex and accurate war game, EASTERN FRONT pits you, as German Commander, against the terrain, the weather, and the Russian forces. Good use of colorful graphics and sound, and well written documentation make this game a winner!

16K tape or 32K disk...$29.95

MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew Bartorillo from Acorn
This financial management tool can assist you in budgeting, tax deductions and checkbook balancing. Stores up to 130 entries per month (more with additional disk drives) with as many as 99 user-defined categories. One of the most practical home-oriented programs available.

32K disk...$39.95

ATARI ASSEMBLER

By Don & Kurt Inman
While the ATARI ASSEMBLER CARTRIDGE comes with an operating manual, it assumes that you already know assembly language. If you're new to the Atari or its 6502 processor, this book is a must. The Inmans guide you through the rudiments of this fascinating type of programing in clear, easy steps. Includes full listing and description of 6502 mnemonics and addressing modes.

Paperback...$12.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738 For information Call (202) 363-9797

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus $1.00 postage & handling. DC, MD & VA: add sales tax. Charge cards: include all embossed information on the card.

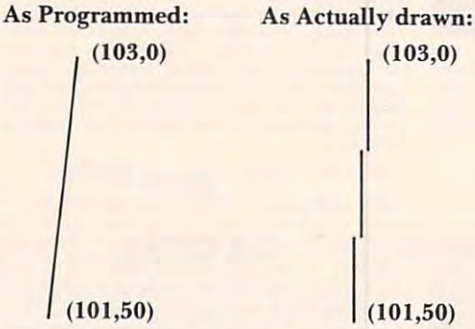
 Prices Subject to Change

THE PROGRAM STORE
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. U206 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

When two adjacent lines touch each other ("FOR X= ... STEP 1"), the two colors blend into the official color for Graphics Mode 8. Another way to look at it is that there are no longer separate lines when they touch, but rather a solid field of pixels.

The Alternating Color Phenomena

The beach ball display, with its alternating bands of color, takes advantage of the fact that, with a pixel matrix, one cannot draw nearly vertical pure diagonal lines. Instead a series of shorter vertical lines are drawn, as shown below:



You can see that the three vertical line segments are drawn on odd, even, and odd columns, respectively, thus alternating colors.

Why Multiple Colors

The horizontal resolution limit of a television set is about 160 unique points. This is because on any one line of the television tube surface there are 160 sets of phosphor points which emit light when struck by the scanning electron beam. Each set actually contains three separate phosphor points – one that glows blue when struck, one that glows green, and one that glows red. Combinations of these dots in various intensities creates the myriad of colors available.

Atari, in order to provide finer resolutions than 160 bytes across, plots 320 points across the screen – two for each set of color dots. (This is referred to as a *half color cycle*, or a *half color clock*.) Thus, even-column points will turn on the left portion of the three color phosphors, and odd-column points will turn on the right portion, producing alternating colors. The effect is referred to as *artifacting*.

Diagonal Lines

Diagonal lines, ranging from vertical to almost 45 degrees, contain vertical components, and are therefore subject to the artifacting effects described above. However, when these lines are drawn on top of a "...STEP 2" solid colored field (such is demonstrated in the above programs), much of the spurious color effect is minimized, so that the "official" color for Graphics Mode 8 will be seen. If the background is dark, a medium intensity line will appear light (whitish). If the background is bright, a medium intensity line will appear dark (often a rich chocolate brown).

The bold splashes of multiple solid colored shapes can thus be combined with the more delicate effects of intersecting diagonal lines, as in the following demonstration program:

```
10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
20 SETCOLOR 4, 15, 10 : SETCOLOR 2, 0, 15
30 FOR A=20 TO 140 STEP 2
40 IF A=100 THEN A=101
50 PLOT 65,20 : DRAWTO A,1 : DRAWTO A,A :
   DRAWTO A+30,70
60 DRAWTO 65,A : DRAWTO 30,A+40 :
   DRAWTO 65,20
70 NEXT A
80 FOR I=1 TO 350 : NEXT I
90 FOR COLOR=0 TO 15
100 SETCOLOR 2, COLOR, 5 : SETCOLOR 4,
    15-COLOR, 10
110 FOR I=1 TO 350 : NEXT I
120 NEXT COLOR
```

Moire Patterns

No discussion of multiple colors would be complete without mentioning color moire patterns. There are two types of moire patterns. One type is the secondary pattern produced by the intersection of diagonal lines, such as is illustrated by DEMO Program 2, above. This type is not dependent on color for its effect. The second type is the subtle and delicate designs produced by shifts in color along diagonal lines. This type is dependent on the artifacting effect, and is illustrated in the following program:

```
10 GRAPHICS 8 : COLOR 1
20 FOR A=0 TO 319 STEP 3
30 PLOT 0,159 : DRAWTO A, 0
40 PLOT 319, 0 : DRAWTO 319-A, 159
50 NEXT A
```

Notice that the pattern is whitest in the center, where the lines are not as steeply sloped, and also toward the upper right and lower left corners, where the lines are closest together. In addition to the white and the two artifacted colors, you may notice a fourth and fifth color along the top and bottom sections of the pattern. These extra colors are formed by a *visual* blending of the two artifacted colors. It is caused by the fact that the alternating colored areas are so close together that the eye has difficulty resolving them (a trick used by the Impressionists).

You can combine the various effects discussed in this article. Experiment with different color and intensity combinations. Blend in some dynamic color changes. You have a palette that any artist would envy. ©

Using Atari Joysticks With Your VIC

Christopher J. Flynn
Herndon, VA

Description

What is the most inexpensive peripheral that you can buy for your VIC? A color television? Certainly not. Memory expansion? Probably not. No, a joystick. What? You mean one of those gadgets for playing games? That's right!

Perhaps you didn't realize it, but your VIC can use the very same joysticks that are found on the Atari and Sears video games. Absolutely no hardware modifications are needed at all. Best of all, your local Sears store will sell you a joystick for about ten dollars. How about that! It may turn out, however that the Commodore joystick will differ from the Atari joystick in subtle ways.

Here we will concentrate on showing you how to use an Atari or Sears joystick. Since the VIC joysticks are not available yet (as of this writing), anything we might say about them would only be speculation. So we won't deal too much with what might be.

To give you an idea of the capabilities of the joystick, we've included a demonstration program called Doodle. It's a fast-paced game in full sound and color designed for drawing patterns with the joystick. Your kids will love it – if they can get it away from you.

Before we get into the details, an acknowledgement is due. (Creative Software of California deserves credit for pointing out to me that Atari joysticks are usable on the VIC.)

How We Do It

Figures 1 and 2 compare the VIC joystick socket with the Atari's. The similarities are striking. (Actually, if we ever need to, the Atari joystick can be quite easily rewired. If you take one apart, you'll find that the wires are connected with solderless terminals.)

So let's go with the joystick the way it is. We need to do a little exploratory surgery first. Since I've already done this, please just follow my description. You don't need to do this to your VIC. First we gently open up VIC's case. Armed with our trusty ohmmeter, we trace the joystick connections. We assume that they must reach the 6522 VIA I/O chips. So that's where we start looking. Voila! Tracing all the connections, we find that the joystick switches do indeed go to the 6522s.

Finally, we determine that the joystick is connected as follows:

6522 #1	E	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
	PB7	PB6	PB5	PB4	PB3	PB2	PB1	PB0
6522 #2	?	?	F	W	S	N	?	?
	PA7	PA6	PA5	PA4	PA3	PA2	PA1	PA0

E, W, S, and N represent the four compass directions. F represents the fire button. We won't be concerned with the fire button in this article.

How do we use this information in a program? What we generally have to do is read each I/O port and test the appropriate bits. Then our program can take any action needed. And there are some complications. Don't forget that the 6522 has data direction registers which program each bit for an input or output operation. Also, the signals from the joystick are in what is called an "active low" state. That is, if the joystick is pointing, say, north, the north bit will be low or zero. The other three directions will be high or ones.

That probably sounds a lot harder than it is. We can actually use BASIC to obtain the joystick readings pretty easily. The BASIC statements shown here are the key to using joysticks on the VIC.

```
POKE 37154,127
V1 = PEEK(37152) AND 128
V2 = PEEK(37151) AND 28
POKE 37154,255
JS = V1/16 + V2/4
JS = (NOT JS) AND 15
```

These statements read the I/O ports and manipulate the bits. We end up with a bit configuration like this:

```
O O O O E W S N
```

The least significant four bits in the variable JS thus correspond to the four joystick switches. Normally, this would mean that JS could range in value from 0 to 15. In practice, JS will take on values from 0 to 10. This is because some bit patterns just aren't possible. With a properly functioning joystick, you can't press the north and south switches at the same time, for example.

The following table shows the values that JS will assume for each of the valid joystick positions.

Direction	JS Value	Delta X	Delta Y
Neutral	0	0	0
N	1	0	-1
S	2	0	1
Can't occur	3	0	0
W	4	-1	0
NW	5	-1	-1
SW	6	-1	1
Can't occur	7	0	0
E	8	1	0
NW	9	1	-1
SE	10	1	1

Note that JS is 0 in the neutral position. This gives us a handy way to test for joystick movement.

Delta X and Delta Y are variables which will help us if we're trying to move an object around the screen. Suppose we're using an X and Y coordinate system like this:

```
          X
     0 1 2 3 4 5 ... 21
     1
     2
Y    3
     4
     .
     .
     .
    22
```

Y represents a row number and X represents a position within a row. When the joystick moves, we want to update the values of X and Y so they indicate the new position. We can do this again easily in BASIC:

```
X=X+DX(JS)
Y=Y+DY(JS)
```

DX and DY are arrays where we've saved the list of values for Delta X and Delta Y.

An example will show how this works. Let us assume that we have an object at X=7 and Y=5. We test the joystick and determine that it has moved. Let's assume that it's pointing north. From our table, we know that JS will contain 1. So, the new positions of X and Y will be:

```
X=7+DX(1)
Y=5+DY(1)   or

X=7
Y=4
```

Thus, our object is moved up one line closer to the top of the screen. There was no forward or backward horizontal change.

One last detail we need to think about is how to convert X and Y into something VIC understands. As you know, we can POKE things into VIC's screen memory. But we need a memory location for that. Again, BASIC helps us out:

```
P=22*Y+X
```

That little formula will convert valid X and Y values into a number ranging from 0 to 505. Next, we must add P to the screen and color memory starting locations:

```
POKE 7680+P, code
POKE 38400+P, color
```

Use any screen code and color that you wish.

Doodling

We've covered joysticks pretty quickly; we've only discussed the highlights. There are many other details involved. The best way to pick these up is to study Program 1 and to enjoy the Doodle game.

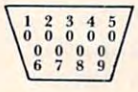
Doodle is a lot of fun to play. The object is just to enjoy yourself. When you start Doodle, it will display instructions on how to use the special function keys.

Key	Message	Description
f1	TO QUIT	Ends the game.
f3	MOVE CURSOR	The cursor moves, but does draw a line. Erases any objects that it crosses.
f5	DRAW LINE	The cursor moves and draws a line.
f7	CLEAR SCREEN	The screen is cleared and the cursor is centered. VIC is ready to doodle again.

You may press any key at any time while doodling. For interesting effects, alternate the f3 and f5 keys. By doing this properly, you can enclose a figure within another figure without any intersecting lines.

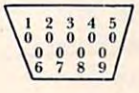
Comparison Of VIC And Atari Joystick Sockets (as viewed from the outside)

Figure 1: VIC Joystick Socket



1 JOY 0
2 JOY 1
3 JOY 2
4 JOY 3
5 POT Y
6 LIGHT PEN
7 +5V
8 GROUND
9 POT X

Figure 2: Atari Joystick Socket



1 NORTH
2 SOUTH
3 WEST
4 EAST
5 NO CONNECTION
6 FIRE BUTTON
7 NO CONNECTION
8 GROUND
9 NO CONNECTION

VIXEL™

Vixel Volume One

Fire

Fly a water-dropping helicopter, and try to put out the high-rise fire before it spreads.

Draw

Be an artist! This high-resolution drawing program makes it easy to create pictures on the screen, and then save them on tape.

Race

Race the computer, head-on! Simple but lots of fun.

Vixel Volume Two

Superfont

Design programmable characters on your VIC-20 with this easy-to-use program. Especially useful when creating animations, since you can edit four characters at once as a 2× 2 block. SUPERFONT creates DATA statements after you have finished designing the characters.

Safari

You are a photographer on an African Safari in this great game. The jungle animals run past as you try to snap their pictures. An excellent example of how to use large blocks of programmable characters on the VIC to create animation effects.

Quix

How good is your memory? QUIX presents patterns of color and sound that gradually get longer and harder to remember.

The programs Fire, Draw and Race are available on VIXEL Volume One for only $12.95. The programs Superfont, Safari and Quix are available on VIXEL Volume Two which is also $12.95. Both Vixel #1 and Vixel #2 work with the standard 5K VIC-20. Foreign orders add $3.50 for shipping. CA residents add 6% tax. VISA and MasterCard welcome. Please add $1.00 shipping for credit card orders.

(805) 683-1585

THE CODE WORKS

Box 550
Goleta, California 93116
USA

```
100 REM VIC-20 DOODLE
200 REM .BEGIN
210 GOSUB 30000
220 REM DOODLE
230 GOSUB 2000
240 IF F1=0 THEN 230
250 REM .END
260 GOSUB 34000
270 END
300 REM READ JOYSTICK AND K.B. (***
    ATARI JOYSTICK***)
310 POKE DD,127
320 V1=PEEK(R1)AND128
330 V2=PEEK(R2)AND28
340 POKEDD,255
350 JS=V1/16+V2/4
360 JS=(NOT JS)AND15
370 GET A$:IF A$<>"" THEN GOSUB 400

380 RETURN
400 REM SERVICE K.P.
410 A=ASC(A$)
420 IF A=133 THEN F1=1
430 IF A=134 THEN CH=32
440 IF A=135 THEN CH=32+128
450 IF A=136 THEN GOSUB 32000
460 RETURN
500 REM CHOOSE COLOR
510 CL=INT(RND(1)*8)
520 IF CL=1 THEN 510
530 RETURN
600 REM VERIFY X&Y
610 IF X<0 THEN X=0
620 IF X>21 THEN X=21
630 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
640 IF Y>22 THEN Y=22
650 RETURN
700 REM X&Y TO ADDR
710 P=22*Y+X
720 POKE VA+P,BT
730 POKE CA+P,CL
740 RETURN
800 REM SET NOISE AND  VOLUME
810 POKE VL,(3+INT(RND(1)*6))
820 POKE S3,(128+INT(RND(1)*110))
830 RETURN
2000 REM DOODLE
2010 TL=TI+60*2.5
2020 GOSUB 300:REM POLL JOYSTICK
2030 IF F1 THEN RETURN
2040 IF JS<>0 THEN 2070
2050 IF TI<TL THEN 2020
2060 GOSUB 800:GOTO 2010
2070 POKE VL,15:POKE S3,220
2080 FOR Z=1 TO 100:NEXT
2090 POKE S3,0:GOSUB 800
2100 REM CLEAR OR FILL CURSOR SPOT
2110 BT=CH
2120 GOSUB 500:REM GET COLOR
2130 GOSUB 700:REM STORE BT
2140 REM NEW CURSOR POSITION
2150 X=X+DX(JS)
2160 Y=Y+DY(JS)
2170 GOSUB 600:REM CHECK X&Y
2180 REM SET CURSOR
2190 BT=CS:CL=0
2200 GOSUB 700:REM STORE BT
2210 RETURN
30000 REM .BEGIN
30010 PRINT CHR$(147);
30020 PRINT SPC(8);"VIC-20"
30030 PRINT
30040 PRINT SPC(5);"D O O D L E"
30050 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(158)
30080 PRINT CHR$(31):PRINT
30090 PRINT "PRESS:":PRINT
30100 PRINT "F1- TO QUIT"
30110 PRINT "F3- MOVE CURSOR"
30120 PRINT "F5- DRAW LINE"
30130 PRINT "F7- CLEAR SCREEN"
30140 PRINT:PRINT
30150 PRINT"ATARI/SEARS JOYSTICK"
30160 PRINT"PLUGGED IN ?"
30170 REM VARIABLES
30180 REM JOYSTICK
30190 DD=37154:R1=37152:R2=37151
30200 REM VIDEO AND SOUND
30210 VA=7680:CA=38400:BG=36879
30220 VL=36878:S3=36876
30225 CS=90:CH=32+128:Z=RND(-TI)
30230 REM DELTA X, DELTA Y FOR JOYSTI
    CK
30240 DIM DX(10),DY(10)
30250 FOR I=0 TO 10:READ DX(I):NEXT
30260 FOR I=0 TO 10:READ DY(I):NEXT
30270 DATA 0,0,0,0,-1,-1,-1,0,1,1,1
30280 DATA 0,-1,1,0,0,-1,1,0,0,-1,1
30290 FOR Z=1 TO 4000:NEXT
30300 REM INITIAL CONFIGURATION
30310 POKE BG,25:REM WH-WH
30320 GOSUB 800:REM GET NOISE
30330 GOSUB 32000:REM CLEAR
30340 RETURN
32000 REM CLEAR SCREEN
32010 PRINT CHR$(147);
32020 X=10:Y=10:BT=CS:CL=0
32030 GOSUB 700
32040 RETURN
34000 REM.END
34010 PRINT CHR$(147);
34020 POKE BG,27
34030 PRINT:PRINT
34040 PRINT "SO LONG!"
34050 PRINT:PRINT
34060 POKE VL,0:POKE S3,0
34070 RETURN
```

nüFEKOP FOR THE VIC-20

HARD SOFTWARE TO BEAT

ANY 5 $42.00 : ANY 3 $27.00 : ANY 1 $9.95 : OUR CATALOG FREE!

SEARCH - Drive through a giant maze of rooms encountering money bags, fuel tanks, and moving oil slicks that slide you back to start. Nobody here has ever gotten all eighteen bags–but we're still at it and soon . . .

ALIEN PANIC - Climb ladders, dig holes and drop aliens . . . Quickly!

KRAZY KONG - You have to climb to the top but this crazy monkey keeps rolling barrels!?

VIKMAN - Sweep up dots before monsters mop you up.

QUIRK - Arcade type game where if you're not awake the floor literally moves out from under your feet. Fortunately for the careful (and the Quick) the rewards roll into your pocket.

RESCUE from NUFON - A Graphic Adventure game played with the keyboard. Some commands are, N.S.E.W. for direction, T for transport, U and D for the 5 floor elevator. Under your watchful eye (there are certain undesireables in these rooms) your guy finds and transports humans to safety. One player average 20 min.

DODGE CARS - Fast fun on crowed freeway. This colorful game keeps top 5 & compares against last 50.

INVASION - Protect energy pods from being stolen by enemy ships. Simple and challenging.

******* SPECIFY KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK *******

nüFROM DEPT.

EXTENDED MEMORY & DISK GAMES

AVAILABLE BY TIME OF PRINTING

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Also 32K Krazy Kong for the ATARI

WRITE **nüFEKOP**

P.O. BOX 156

SHADY COVE, OREGON 97539

OR CALL 503-878-2113

MASTERCARD – VISA – C.O.D.

VICware

By: MicroSpec Ltd.

DATA BASE MANAGER: Create, Add, Delete, Change, Sort, Search, Print, Write, Read and Browse are the commands available to you. You can manage your own data base. 8-k expansion required..... $17.95

HOME INVENTORY MANAGER: Keep track of all your household belongings for insurance purposes. Allows you to add, delete, search, sort, etc. Will print totals and subtotals while listing your complete inventory. $14.95

STOCK PORTFOLIO MANAGER: Will categorize the stocks you own and allow you to post both earnings and current quotes. Tracks the last six quotes and will graph the stocks performance. Prints a comprehensive report with subtotals by category along with percentage and yield figures..... $17.95

Many more programs available. Write for free catalog.

VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

2905 Ports O'Call Ct. (214) 867-1333

Plano Texas 75075

VIC-20 GAMES

AVAILABLE NOW

These games and many more! Send 50¢ (refundable with order) for catalog and free program listing.

MUNCHMAID!
Who is she—this mysterious woman who loves to chomp dots and chase monsters around her little maze? The munchmaid, that's who! A classic action game. Requires joystick and 3K expansion cartridge. **$12.95**

SKIING!
It's all here! The snow, the trees, the swoosh of the skis, and the big hill. Not for the faint of heart, this game allows you to choose the length of run you would like and rates you against the top 50 scores of the day. Specify keyboard or joystick. 5K. **$9.95**

IT'S A LIVING!
Simple, fast, and fun! You are an assembly line worker in a nuclear weapons factory. You are in charge of four conveyors full of live warheads. Don't let one hit the floor! Spectacular Graphics! Specify keyboard or joystick. 5K. **$9.95**

- Send check or money order to:
- Price includes Postage & Handling.
- Foreign orders and COD's; Please add $3.00.
- Catalog is included with order.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.

wunderware

P.O. Box 1287

Jacksonville, OR 97530

VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

This program was written in Microsoft BASIC. We have included notes on adapting it to the Atari.

Analysis Of Variance

Anselm Wachtel
Pittsburgh, PA

Suppose you wanted to find out which department store chain sells some item at the lowest price. You could simply go to a store representing each chain and compare prices. Or for greater accuracy, you could go to a number of stores of each chain and compare the averages. But now there's a problem: the differences between individual stores of any one chain may differ from each other by about as much as the averages differ from each other. What can you now say about the pricing by the chains? Those differences may simply reflect normal scatter, i.e. chance, and therefore be insignificant.

This problem is very difficult to handle by "inspection," but is readily solved by a *One-Way Analysis of Variance* (ANOVA). Without going into the details of statistics, let's just say that this technique compares the scatter of data within each group of data (in our case the prices of individual stores within any one chain) with the overall scatter of all data. Scatter (variability) is measured by what is called variance. It is estimated by summing the squares of differences between data and the average, and dividing the sum by the number of data, minus one. Number -1 is called the degrees of freedom, abbreviated DF in the program.

The program subtracts the "treatment sum of squares" from sum of squares of the overall mean to arrive at an "error sum of squares" which, divided with its degrees of freedom, represents the variance due to chance.

The Degree Of Confidence

Finally, the ratio of variances, associated with treatments and error, yields the *F-statistic*. It's up to you to decide on the degree of confidence, i.e. in how many cases out of 100 future pricings, you can expect the differences between chains to be real. You need a table of F-values which you enter with the number of degrees of freedom associated with each statistic and find a number. If your F value is greater, then the chains can be expected to be different in, say, 95% of future pricings. Naturally, the more confidence you demand, the less chance you have of finding that your results are significant to that degree.

I have deliberately structured the program to require data entry with DATA statements rather than INPUT. The DATA become part of the program and can be edited easily. Simply type:

line # DATA xx,xx,xx,xx,999,yy,yy,yy,999,zz,zz,zz,zz, zz,999,9999

and RUN. xx,yy,zz represent individual prices with any one chain contained within the 999s.

Instead of using a table, you might wish to use the F-distribution program in *Some Common Basic Programs*, page 140, by Lon Poole and Mary Borchers (A. Osborne and Assoc., Inc.). Entering your F-value and degrees of freedom returns the confidence level directly (called percentile). Naturally, this could be incorporated as a subroutine.

Atari Notes

These are the modifications necessary to adapt Analysis of Variance to the Atari:

```
115 DIMSP$(40):SP$=" ":SP$(40)=" ":SP$
    (2)=SP$
140 ?"----------":REM 15 DASHES
150 (DELETE)
300 ?"T";K;"=";INT(H*100+.5)/100
370 ?"SOURCE";SP$(1,6);"SSQ";SP$(1,9);"DF";
    SP$(1,7);"MS"
380 (DELETE)
400 ?" CRUDE";:POKE85,8:PRINT Q1;:
    POKE85,23:?N1
410 ?" COR.F";:POKE85,8:PRINTG;:POKE85,
    24:?1
420 ?" TOTAL";:POKE85,8:PRINTC;:POKE85,
    23:?N1-1
430 ?" TREAT";:POKE85,8:PRINTT2;:POKE85,
    23:?D1;:POKE85,31:?INT(M1*100+.5)/100
440 ?" ERROR";:POKE85,8:?E;:POKE85,23:
    ?D2;:POKE85,31:?INT(M2*100+.5)/100
460 ?"F(";D1;" AND ";D2;" DEGREES OF
    FREEDOM)=";INT(F*100+.5)/100
```

```
0 PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOTO480
100 REM ONE WAY ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE
110 REM A. WACHTEL, PITTSBURGH, PA 15235
120 PRINT"{CLEAR}"
130 PRINT"TREATMENT MEANS"
140 PRINT"################"
150 DEF FNA(X)=INT(X*100+.5)/100
160 S1=0:Q1=0:T1=0:N1=0:K=0
170 N=0:S=0:Q=0
180 READ Y
190 IF Y=999 THEN 250
200 IF Y=9999 THEN 320
210 S=S+Y
220 Q=Q+Y*Y
230 N=N+1
240 GOTO 180
250 S1=S1+S:Q1=Q1+Q:N1=N1+N
260 H=S/N
270 T=S*S/N
```

```
280 T1=T1+T
290 K=K+1
300 PRINT"T"K"="FNA(H)
310 GOTO 170
320 G=S1*S1/N1
330 C=Q1-G:T2=T1-G:E=C-T2
340 D1=K-1:D2=N1-K
350 M1=T2/D1:M2=E/D2:F=M1/M2
360 PRINT
370 PRINT"SOURCE";SPC(6);"SSQ";SPC(9);"DF";
    SPC(7);"MS"
380 PRINT"######";SPC(6);"###";SPC(9);"##";
    SPC(7);"##"
390 PRINT
400 PRINT" CRUDE";TAB(8)Q1;TAB(23)N1
410 PRINT" COR.F";TAB(8)G;TAB(24)"1"
420 PRINT" TOTAL";TAB(8)C;TAB(23)N1-1
430 PRINT" TREAT";TAB(8)T2;TAB(23)D1;TAB(31
    )FNA(M1)
440 PRINT" ERROR";TAB(8)E;TAB(23)D2;TAB(31)
    FNA(M2)
450 PRINT
460 PRINT"F("D1"AND"D2"DEGREES OF FREEDOM)=
    "FNA(F)
470 GOTO 530
480 PRINT"USE LINE 0 AND LINES UP TO 119 TO

490 PRINT"ENTER DATA. PLACE 999 AT THE END
500 PRINT"OF EACH TREATMENT SERIES.
510 PRINT"PLACE 9999 AFTER THE LAST 999.
520 PRINT"(AVOID 999 OR 9999 AS DATA).
530 END
```

©

Atari Dice Simulation

W. C. McLachlan
Dallas

So you wanted to program a board game utilizing dice? Well, you've come to the right place: Atari's graphics and string handling capabilities make it easy.

It is possible to simulate dice in graphics modes 3 through 7 (even 8), but it is cumbersome. It is much easier and faster in mode 0. The following program uses one large string (DICE$) to store the die faces one through six. Each die is divided into nine parts. By effectively utilizing Atari's cursor controls, we can build the parts into a realistic looking die.

```
100 GR.0
110 DIM DICE$(102): POKE 752,1:REM TURN
  OFF CURSOR
120 DICE$="AAACDDDABACDDDAAABAACDDDAAACD
DDAABBAACDDDABACDDDAABBAACDDDAAACDDDBABB
AACDDDABACDDDBABBBBCDDDAAACDDDBBB"
130 X=20 : Y=10: REM X AND Y ARE INITIAL
  DIE POSITION
140 DICE = INT(6*RND(0)+1): REM RANDOM N
  UMBER
150 A=DICE*17-16:REM A=SUBSTRING START P
  OSITION
160 COUNT=COUNT+1
170 IF X>25 THEN X=20
180 POSITION X,Y
190 PRINT DICE$(A,A+16): REM PRINT THE S
  UBSTRING
200 X=X+5: REM MOVE OVER 5 SPACES TO PRI
  NT NEXT DIE
210 SO. 0,10,2,15:S0.0,0,0,0: REM SOME D
  ICE ROLLING NOISE
220 IF COUNT <> 20 THEN 140
```

To enter line 120, the following code prevails:

A = (REVERSE VIDEO) SPACE
B = (REVERSE VIDEO) CTRL-. (PERIOD)
C = ESC-CTRL-DOWN ARROW
D = ESC-CTRL-LEFT ARROW

You'll note that the first 17 characters constitute die face #1, the second 17 – die face #2, etc. All six faces *will* fit on one logical line, although it's a tight fit. Now to the program:

Line 140 selects a number from one to six. After the number is selected, it will be necessary to tell the computer what part of the string contains the die face corresponding to it. This is the function of line 150. Next, the substring is printed (line 190) at the position determined in line 180. Since two dice are displayed, lines 170 and 210 are required to select the die position. Lines 160 and 220 combine to roll each die ten times to simulate a dice "throw." Easy!

This routine has been expanded just to make it clearer. You can compact it to four logical lines and store it away as a subroutine in your programs. [*The word* logical *means "as the computer would see it." In other words, four "logical lines" might break into seven or eight lines on your TV because it can only show 40 characters per line. There would still only be four "logical lines," however, since there would only be four line numbers (to the computer). Sometimes, for example, sector 15 on a disk might be located* physically *before sector 14. They would still be* logical *14,15.*]

Other additions, such as adding more dice, or using joysticks to initiate a dice roll, are made easily.

Atari BASIC allows for extremely fast string handling. This is just one example of how to use a string to its fullest advantage. Remember, you can use any of the edit commands (tab, cursor up, cursor right, backspace, line delete, etc.) in a string by first pressing the ESC key. Usually, you can save a considerable amount of time and unnecessary program steps by employing string edit commands. ©

Jim Butterfield responds to a number of recent queries about Commodore computers.

PET Miscellany

Jim Butterfield
Toronto

Q: How do I get my CBM disk to do things (like direct access) from machine language?

A: The disk doesn't know or care who's giving it instructions: BASIC or machine language. All you really need to do is to send to the disk (or receive from disk) exactly the same information that BASIC would send. Some commands go to the command channel (secondary address 15) and some to the data channel, so you'll need to keep things sorted out and know the command channel formats. See a separate article on Machine Language and the CBM Disk [**COMPUTE!**, *March, 1982, #22, pg. 139*].

Q: A previous article says that SYS 54386 on 4.0 systems will *call* the Machine Language Monitor (as opposed to *breaking* to the Monitor). What is the BASIC Upgrade ROM address for this? I'd like to get that C* to show instead of that B*.

A: Upgrade ROM may call the monitor with SYS 64785. It's not needed quite so badly in earlier ROMs since they do not turn off the CMD that's in effect.

Q: I see that memory locations 1001 to 1012 decimal are used in the Fat 40. Are there any that are useful to know to the average programmer? For example, what does "New Key Marker," location 1001, do?

A: The interrupt working values in the Fat 40 aren't really too important to the end user; you need to know that they're there so that you can leave those locations alone. I don't plan to comment in any depth on them ... if you want to play, be my guest. The New Key Marker spots if a new key is pressed, so that when you hold down cursor-right and then press cursor-down instantly, it still knows to pause before taking off again. (Note that it goofs up if you use the shift key to change cursor-left to cursor-right.)

Q: More questions on memory maps. The 80 column machine has a lot of constants used near the top of zero page for windows and things. What is this space used for in the 40 column ones?

A: The 80-column locations are mostly used in the 40-column job for the "line wrap table" which keeps track of single versus double lines. You don't need to do this in 80 columns, of course.

Q: I have a screen dump program which prints a hard copy of everything on the screen to the printer. At the end of each line it sends CHR$(0) five times before it proceeds to the next line. Why?

A: Some printers need time to return the carriage to the left hand side of the page. To allow for this, some programs add "pad" characters after the RETURN/LINEFEED to give this time; CHR$(0) doesn't print, but fills in the time.

Q: What is the difference between ASCII and "true ASCII"?

A: True ASCII is a standard 7-bit code. Upper case A is decimal 65, and lower case a is decimal 97. In the PET, an 8-bit code is used; if you're in Text mode then upper case A is 193 and lower case a is 65. To go to a standard device or a communications line, you'll need to do a translation from PET-ASCII to true-ASCII.

Q: I have a program which does a "soft" change of the device number of a particular device. How does it do it?

A: Some devices – notably disk units – place their device ID's into RAM at the time of power-up. If you can download to the device's memory, and know the locations, you can change these memory values and, thus, the disk ID.

Q: I'd like to be able to check to see if the disk is busy. If the disk is doing a Header (New), Collect (Verify), or other lengthy jobs, I'd like to know when it is finished. Trying to use the disk when it's busy causes my program to lock up until the disk is free.

A: Try using the following code:

```
POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) AND 251
X=PEEK(59456) AND 64
POKE 59456, PEEK(59456) OR 4
```

At this point, X will have a value of zero if the disk is busy, and 64 otherwise. ©

Ms. Deal has been working with Commodore machines for several years. Many of the tidbits below represent questions people have asked her. You're bound to learn something you didn't know.

Bits And Pieces

Elizabeth Deal
Malvern, PA

• It's sometimes hard to tell where the screen boundaries are. Annoying, if the cursor jumps the line or the screen scrolls when you don't want it to. Cheap solution: fill screen with the full white square character and put borders on the picture using 1/8" or 1/16" vinyl tape sold in stationary or art supply stores. Do it on the right and bottom edges of the screen. Watch for parallax!

• Don't use SYS4 within a running BASIC program (to get to the monitor). Location 4 is busy at that time and you'll crash. Use SYS1024 or *call* the Monitor instead (64785 on Upgrade).

• Most, if not all, tape load errors are preventable. Keep tapes clean. Clean the cassette unit immediately after getting the first VERIFY ERROR or a bad ST value. Use Radio Shack freon head cleaner or grain alcohol and Q tip. No rubbing alcohol. Don't permit the Q-tip to get tangled up in moving parts inside.

• If you can't find any pencils in the house turn to your PET. They are all under there. A real "world computer" would have legs either too small for pencils to roll under or big enough for a person's hand, if you want my opinion.

• Recent Commodore printers (4022) have a trace of descenders and work quietly, but slower, than the old ones. It is easier to flip character sets than previously. They don't get stuck any more. Surprise – the values are opposite from those in the PET itself. Quote from the manual: to set text mode (upper and lower case) 10 poke59468,12: open7,4,7: print#7: close7, and to set graphics mode (graphics and upper case) 10 poke59468,14: open8,4,8: print#8: close8. Note that two secondary addresses are used, 7 and 8.

• Both Osborne *PET/CBM GUIDES*, the red and white books, incorrectly describe several aspects of array storage on the PET. The general logic is all right, but many details have been mangled. BASIC 4 users should be aware of the fact that their character strings occupy two more bytes of storage per string than previous BASICs. All users should note that the Osborne books, in text and/or some illustrations, reverse the low-high order of addresses, and that the description of storage of character strings is in error.

• Update on Partitions: to set up partitions in the PET, it is always necessary to reset the "beginning of BASIC" pointer and to put zeros in the first three bytes of a partition (NEW). Assuming two partitions, the way to get going is via the monitor. For instance, to set up a partition at $6000 (24576 decimal), type SYS4 and:

```
.M  0028 0028
.:  0028 01 60 03 60 03 60 03 60
.M  6000 6000
.:  6000 00 00 00 xx xx xx xx xx
```

To reenter a previously established partition, it's a good idea to check the presence of that zero in the first position, otherwise BASIC can't work. Do the check while in the Monitor changing your pointers. Otherwise, if you exit with the zero missing, BASIC will not function and you probably won't be able to get back into the monitor without a reset (power turned off, then back on).

Existing program files can be loaded into a partition using "Toolkit" 's APPEND command (tape only). Existing programs in ASCII format can be so loaded via the XEC command of "Power" (tape and disk).

Saving programs from a partition has to be done by the Monitor's .S command in case of the Toolkit. In Power, saving a program as an ASCII file (relocateable, by definition) does the job automatically.

For many applications a method described in **COMPUTE!**, November, 1981, #18, "Inverse Partitioning" should simplify the task.

• Supermon (SM) [*a machine language monitor extension program which appeared in* **COMPUTE!**, *December, 1981, #19*] is handy in resetting the top of BASIC pointer in case of continuing shrinkage of your PET's memory while you POKE and rePOKE some undebugged machine code program. Assume that SM is the SYS address given by the loader during original setup. Doing SYS SM at any time will set the pointers to the original condition. By the same token, if you have some code below (lower address) Supermon, don't use its SYS command, use PET's SYS4. PET recognizes Supermon's commands by checking a pointer at $03FA-03FB. If you crash and reset the PET, this pointer has to be fixed by SYS SM.

• Wedge relocates itself to the top of the PET, next to the screen. The code uses ROM routines and contains no location-sensitive addresses. It can be block-moved anywhere in memory with the Supermon's Transfer command, so long as you notify the CHRGET routine of the move: change $0071-0072 (low byte-high byte of Wedge's address) to

chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...

Limited Time: FREE Disk-O-Pro.
Special: You can get this Disk-O-Pro **absolutely free**... when you order the new Commodore 2031 single disk drive from Skyles. (See page 8.)

Command-O or Command-O-Pro?

It's called the Command-O-Pro in Europe, Command-O in the U.S.

But whatever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide your CBM BASIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computers with 20 additional commands including 10 Toolkit program editing and debugging commands and 10 additional commands for screening, formatting and disk file manipulating. (And our technical writer dug up 39 additional commands in the course of doing a 76-page manual!)

Extends Commodore's 8032 advanced screen editing features to the ultimate. **SCROLL** up and down, insert or delete entire lines, delete the characters to the left or right of the cursor, select **TEXT** or **GRAPHICS** mode or ring the PET's bell. Redefine the window to adjust it by size and position on your screen. And define any key to equal a sequence of up to 90 key strokes.

Resides in hexadecimal address $9000, the rightmost empty socket in 4016 and 4032 or the rearmost in 8032. If space conflicts, Socket-2-ME available at a very special price. **$75.00**

Command-O from Skyles Electric Works **95.00**
Complete with **Socket-2-ME**

Disk-O-Pro ROM:

25 new commands at $75.00, that's only $3.00 a command!

The powerful chip for all "classic" PETs. In any PET with Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### **COMMODORE BASIC** ###) Disk-O-Pro will give 19 software compatible disk instructions*: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands...including program appending (**MERGE**), program overlaying (**MERGE #**) and **PRINT USING**, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

*NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize 3 commands.

Plus softtouch key (**SET**) which allows you to define a key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; **SCROLL** whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and extra editing features; **BEEP** which allows you to play music on your PET.

Completely compatible with the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit. (The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address $9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETs.) And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETs, we do have interface boards.

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. We have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Yob. **$75.00**

Disk-O-Pro from Skyles Electric Works **95.00**
Complete with **Interface Board** (for "Classic" PETs)

"The PET with the new PicChip...;" is like home movies."

The new ROM that took Europe by storm is available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada.

PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC Version III (BASIC 2), BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter. Over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures; and rolling, scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4) and for the 8000 (PC8) is $A000...unless you have a Mikro, Word Pro 3 or 4, or Jinsam, which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board... for the 2000/3000 series, PCB2, for the 4000, PCA4, and for the 8000, PCA8. In all cases, the Mikro or WordPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME...available at a very special price. **$60.00**

PicChip from Skyles Electric Works **80.00**
(Please indicate PC2, PC4, PC8)
Complete with Socket-2-ME
(Please indicate PCB2, PCA4, PCA8)

The New Mikro:

Now you can program in machine language as easily as writing BASIC.

4K machine language assembler ROM plugs into your main board. Does all the machine language work for you; all you have to do is start laying down the code.

Retains all the great screen editing features of the PET... even all the Command-O or Toolkit commands. Write your own machine language subroutine. The program you write is the source code you can save. Machine language monitor saves the object code. Not as professional as the Skyles MacroTeA...not as expensive, either.

A great learning experience for those new to machine language programming but who want to master it easily. Superb 50-page manual—including brief introduction to machine language programming—included. But we also recommend several of the books in the Skyles Book Barn.

Skyles Mikro Machine Language Assembler **$80.00**
MK 2/3 for 2000 or 3000 Series PETs
MK 4/8 for 4000 or 8000 Series PETs and CBMs **95.00**
Complete with **Socket-2-ME**

For PET and CBM owners only:

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 10 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your PET or CBM computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at **(800) 227-9998 (unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.**

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

Skyles Electric Works
231-E S. Whisman Road
Mountain View, California 94041

point to the new location.

While Wedge is loading itself it uses some screen area for working storage (evidenced by a quick flash on the screen). This can be deadly if you plan to put Wedge below some existing code, as the code will turn to mush. There are several ways around it: use the old DOS-Support program which doesn't jump its boundaries, or load the Wedge first to a lower location, followed by the desired program, or load the Wedge next to the screen and move it.

- Wedge is hard-coded to be available only with disk as device 8. Untested suggestion: it can be used with a differently numbered disk device if you poke the device number in two locations in the Wedge code. Use Supermon's Hunt command to find two 8's. They are in A9 08 (LDA #$08) code sequence. No other 8's exist in the code.

- Wedge's handy curiosity: you can quickly obtain the names of the floppies and bytes free from both drives by saying such things as ›$10, or ›$01, or ›$55 or $›XX or whatever.

- While developing a long BASIC program (or when putting it away for some time) it's a good idea to document it. Otherwise, later it won't seem to resemble any of your thoughts. The meanest thing is the structure of the program – "what does it do and when?" You can't modify a program without knowing that you won't stick a line in a place that breaks up a subroutine or without knowing where it might even be executed.

A cross-reference program is a good thing to use, for instance Cursor (tape-magazine) published Jim Butterfield's fast, machine code Cross-ref routine for disk users (only, I think). It lists variables (in alphabetical order) and lines (in numeric order) indicating places where those variables or numbers are used.

Here is a halfway approach I sometimes use. It's good for tape people. And it can, of course, be used with Cross-reference for a complete picture.

Devoting some space at the end of a program to housekeeping, I can list all subroutine entry points and all GOTO references, like this:

```
2000  ‹S›:ON S GOSUB 450,500,510,320,620,800
2001  ‹G›:ON G GOTO 60,100,150,250,455
```

The syntax in ‹S› and ‹G› guarantees against those lines ever executing, even if I were to lose control of the program, since a SYNTAX ERROR would result. ON X GO X, however, is seen by me, Cross-reference, Toolkit and Power as a perfectly valid list of addresses. They get renumbered correctly and, *if* I keep them clean and up to date, I stand a better chance of knowing how the program is built. It's primitive, but it works. ©

PET Newsletters And Magazines

Richard Mansfield
Assistant Editor

There are several magazines, besides **COMPUTE!**, which feature articles and programs for Commodore computers. Many of them are devoted exclusively to the coverage of PET/CBM machines. Here is a list, in alphabetical order:

1. *Commodore,* Commodore Business Machines, 681 Moore Road, King of Prussia, PA, 19406. Published bi-monthly. $15 per year, $25 Canada and Mexico.

2. *The Midnight Gazette,* (Published by the Central Illinois PET Users' Group), CIPUG, 635 Maple, Mt. Zion, IL 62549. The newsletter is financed by donations and ads from readers. You can send up to four, double-stamped (40 cents) self-addressed, long envelopes to receive the next four issues. Quarterly.

3. *The Paper,* Pearl St., Livingston Manor, NY, 12758. Published six times a year, a single issue is $4. A year's subscription is $20.

4. *TORPET,* 381 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 1B9. Newsletter of the Toronto PET Users' Group. $1 per issue. Quarterly.

5. *The Transactor,* Commodore Business Machines Limited, 3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ontario, Canada, M1W 2K4. Official publication of Commodore Canada. All back issues, $35. Current volume (six issues per year), $10. Bi-monthly.©

SYSRES™

THE ULTIMATE RESIDENT PROGRAM MANIPULATION SYSTEM FOR PET™/CBM™ MICROCOMPUTERS

SO COMPLETE, EVEN THE BEST OF THE COMPETITION DOESN'T COMPARE!

EXTENDED DOS SUPPORT

@ (type "N" keyboard)
< (type "B" keyboard)
! (original keyboard)
> (for 'wedge' users)

These commands may be used interchangably, to perform the following dos support functions.

Command	Function
@	Display disk status / send command
@N	Format (header) a new diskette
@I	Force initialize diskette
@V	Validate diskette (collect)
@D	Duplicate diskette
@C	Copy or concatenate disk file(s)*
@R	Rename file
@S	Scratch file(s)*
@$	List directory*
@U:	Reset disk drive
@L	List disk file or BASIC program*

* Added/enhanced disk command.

EXTENDED EDITOR

Command	Function
/	Quick load from disk
↑	Quick load from disk with auto run
APPEND	Append from disk to end of current program
AUTO	Auto line number (allows header)
BLOAD	Load machine language (binary) file
BRUN	Load and execute machine language program
CHANGE	Change pattern to another pattern
CLOSE	Close one or all files
CMD	Set output to file (does not send "READY.")
DELETE	Delete a range of lines from program
DUMP	Dump all scalar variables to screen or file
EXEC	Execute a file as keyboard commands
FIND	Find occurances of a pattern
GET	Read a sequential file into editor
KEY	Define a key as a special function
KEYS	Turn key functions on
KILL	Disable SYSRES™
KILL*	Disable SYSRES™ and unreserve memory
LIST	Improved BASIC LIST command
LOAD	Defaults to disk drive
MERGE	Merge from disk into current program
MON	Break to current machine language monitor
OLD	Restore program after "NEW"
PUT	Send program to disk as text file
RENUMBER	Renumber all or part of program
RUN	Run current program, ignores screen garbage
SAVE	Defaults to disk drive, allows replace
SETD	Set disk device #, allows multiple drives
SETP	Set printer channel, format mode, paging
TRACE	Select 1 of 3 trace/step modes and speed
VERIFY	Compare current program against disk/tape
WHY	Print position of last error
WHY?	List line of break or error
*	Send output to printer
#	Display current version of SYSRES™

COMPARE SPECIFICATIONS!

	SYSRES™	POWER™
Number of ADDED commands	33	13
Number of IMPROVED BASIC commands	7	none
Number of DOS SUPPORT commands	11	none
Approximate added syntax options	1200	60
Instruction manual length	86 pages	75 pages
Instruction manual style	structured	conversational
Re-loactable?	yes	no
Use on more than one (any) PET/CBM™	yes	no
Upgradable	yes	no

COMPARE FEATURES!

	SYSRES™	POWER™
Automatic printer output?	yes	no
Selectable ASCII conversion?	yes	no
List programs without loading them?	yes	no
Formatted program listings?	yes	no
Dump SEQuential/RELative files?	yes	no
Edit data files?	yes	no
True program merge?	yes	no
Auto number with **AUTO TEXT**?	yes	no
Load machine language programs?	yes	no
Auto-execute machine language programs?	yes	no
Directory (menu) file commands?	yes	no

COMPARE "EQUIVALENT" FUNCTIONS!

Function: Change occurances of one pattern to another.

Feature	SYSRES™	POWER™
Command word	CHANGE	@
'Wild cards' in search string?	yes	yes
'Wild cards' in replace string?	yes	no
Selectable range?	yes	yes
Match in entire text?	yes	yes
Match in commands only?	yes	no
Match exact variable names?	yes	no

Function: Define special one-key functions.

Feature	SYSRES™	POWER™
Command word	KEY	REM"
Requires BASIC program changes?	no	yes
Destroys variables?	no	yes
Re-define any key?	yes	no
Maximum string length	255	73
Quotes and carriage-return allowed	yes	no
Re-define any token key?	yes	no
Retain user keys from program to program?	yes	no

JUST A FEW OF THE FEATURES OF SYSRES™

* Fast up/down scrolling which works!
* Advanced repeat-key routine!
* Re-define any or all keys as any keyword (full or short form) or as any string up to 255 charactors long!
* Auto line numbering which can feed a string of up to 127 charactors as well!
* Extended DOS support (requires DOS 2A or greater)!
* Never enter another file name! All file commands work from the directory!
* Supports multiple disk drives!
* List BASIC programs, sequential and relative files without loading them into memory!
* TRUE PROGRAM MERGE (overlay). Supports subroutine libraries!
* Load and run machine language programs with parameter passing!
* Supports multiple printers!
* Automatic printer output with paging plus formatted listings with full ASCII code conversion including cursor control and special charactors for non-CBM™ printers!
* Edit text files and assembler source code without leaving BASIC!
* Renumber part of a program or even change the order of lines!
* Over 700 FIND/CHANGE commands including variable names ("A$" will not match "BA$"), pattern matching with "wild-cards", and even commands to remove spaces and REM's!
* Three TRACE modes including trace variables!
* Does not affect BASIC program operation!
* One AUTO-BOOT DISKETTE works for ALL PET™ or CBM™ computers (BASIC 2.0 or greater with at least 16k of RAM.). SYSRES™ requires NO ROM SPACE or extra boards, so you can take it with you if you want to use another computer. It may be put above the screen if you have RAM there. It boots automatically without disturbing any program in RAM!
* If, **for any reason**, you are not satisfied with the SYSRES™ system, you may return it along with any back-up disks (within 30 days) for a **full refund.** Your disks will be erased and returned to you.
* Diskette and Extensive Manual – only $75 (Please specify disk drive model when ordering.)

CALL US FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST DEALER

We are pleased to announce the aquisition of the author, Don Lekei, and the rights to SYSRES™. Don is now hard at work producing versions of our **STOCKFILE™** series of integrated **INVENTORY CONTROL, POINT OF SALE, ORDER ENTRY,** and **BILL OF MATERIALS** packages for the PET/CBM™ computers. The best inventory control system for the APPLE][™ will soon be available for the CBM™. See your local dealer for details!

CANADA
Tel: (604) 984-0477
#6, 144 West 15th St.
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7M 1R5

UNITED STATES
Tel: (206) 734-3744
#204, 4202 Guide Meridian
Bellingham, WA
U.S.A. 98226

SOLIDUS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Programming The PET/CBM

by Raeto Collin West

The book described by Jim Butterfield as

"...unquestionably the most comprehensive and accurate reference I have seen to date..."

The Reference Encyclopedia for Commodore 2000, 3000, 4000, and 8000 series computers and peripherals.

Here's just a sample of reviewer and reader reaction:

From reviewers:

Educational Computing Review by Stephen Potts
"Of all the books I have read on the PET this book *Programming the PET/CBM* by Raeto West must rank as one of the most comprehensive and readable accounts on the PET that I have ever had the pleasure to see...

"If you wish to get more from your PET than arcade games and simple teaching programs then this book is a must for your bookshelf. It does not matter whether you run on BASIC 1, BASIC 2, or BASIC 4 since all routines are supplied with addresses and changes to make them run on any machines wherever possible...

"...this book, with its lucid explanations of the PET, its useful routines and programming hints, is an essential purchase."

IPUG Magazine Review (British PET User Group) by Ron Geere
"This publication represents over a year's intensive research ... and the resulting product is a valuable work of reference. A tremendous amount of useful information has been packed in this 500+ page work at which I was so over-awed that I did not know how to start this review at first...

"This book is a must for every CBM/PET user."

From readers:

"...a book the average to advanced user cannot afford *not* to possess..."

"My copy of your *'Programming the PET/CBM* has been in daily use for nearly a month and I am finding it totally addictive, suffering severe withdrawal symptoms whenever I try half-heartedly to move on to other reading matter. It is without doubt the best book on its subject available today..."

"I have recently acquired a copy of your book *Programming the PET/CBM* and must congratulate you on its concept and on packing in so much detail. It's so very much better than anything I have had up to now that it'll be my constant reference manual."

"I have received my copy of *Programming the PET/CBM* by Raeto West and I have recommended it to several of my students. This book is so valuable that I cannot now afford to be without it."

Published exclusively in North America by **COMPUTE! Books**. The book is an astonishing reference manual of useful information. Contents include this and much more:

1 **Introduction and overview:** Plan of the book, sources of information, features and chronology of CBM hardware.
2 **BASIC and how it works:** Storage of BASIC and its variables; tokens, pointers, syntax; optimising BASIC.
3 **Program and system design:** Capabilities of the equipment; charts, algorithms, space, timing.
4 **Effective programming in BASIC:** Seventeen examples, including subroutines, dates, DATA, INPUT, rounding.
5 **Alphabetic reference to BASIC keywords:** Full descriptions, with examples, of all keywords, with methods for adding additional commands not present in CBM BASIC, e.g. AUTO, DEL, OLD, POP, PRINT USING, SORT, VARPTR.
6 **Disk drives:** Descriptions of operation and workings of disk drives, with BASIC and machine-code examples; bugs.
7 **Alphabetic reference to disk BASIC commands:** BASIC 4 disk commands with examples and notes.
8 **Other peripherals and hardware:** Tape storage and handling; printers; modem; keyboard; EPROMs; reset switches.
9 **Graphics and sound:** Tables of CBM characters; CRT chip; animation, bar plots, 80 by 50 etc.; user-port sound.
10 **The transition to machine-code:** Introductory concepts; a BASIC monitor; use of MLM, Supermon, Extramon; easy examples.
11 **More 6502 machine-code:** 6502 hardware features; eighteen common problems in programming; debugging.
12 **Alphabetic reference to 6502 opcodes:** Examples, notes, and explanations on each opcode from ADC to TYA.
13 **Using ROM routines:** IRQ, NMI, RESET; the Kernel; examples – modifying LIST; ordinary and relocating loaders.
14 **Effective 6502 programming:** Assemblers; CHRGET and wedges; PIAs, VIA, IEEE; common mistakes.
15 **Index to BASIC ROMs and RAM:** Memory map of RAM and ROM, detailing and comparing BASICs 1, 2, and 4.
16 **Mathematical programming:** Precision; equations; statistics; simulation; finance; calculus; machine-code.
17 **Programming in business and education:** Examples, applications and pitfalls in business and education.
Appendices: 6502 reference charts; Supermon listings; ASCII; glossary

Plus many programs, diagrams and charts. Paperback, 504 pages. ISBN 0 942386 04 3. **$24.95.**

To Order
Programming The PET/CBM
Call
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
In NC Call 919-275-9809
Or send coupon to
COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

In England, order from Level Limited, P.O. Box 438, Hampstead, London, NW3 1BH. Price in England is £14.90, including P & P.

Please send _____ copy (copies) of **Programming The PET/CBM** at $24.95 each. (In the US and Canada, add $3.00 shipping and handling. Outside North America add $9.00 for air mail delivery, $3.00 for surface delivery).

All orders must be prepaid in US funds (money order, check, or charge).

☐ Payment Enclosed
Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Express
Account No. _____ Expires ___/___
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign surface delivery allow 2-4 months.

Programs which let motor impaired, nonverbal people communicate with others using a computer, can be of great benefit. Below are versions of a menu-communicator for Apple, PET, and VIC computers.

Micros With The Handicapped

Developing A Communications Program: Part II

Susan Semancik and Marshall Curtis
Delmarva Computer Club

In our last column, we discussed the need for developing a program to help nonverbal, motor-impaired individuals in their communication needs. As the following outline shows, the second part of this series on construction of such a program will identify some of the considerations in the selection of a menu for the program:

I. Introduction (April issue of **COMPUTE!**)
  A. Need for communications program
  B. Outline of series
  C. Reasons for tutorial approach
II. Menu Setup (June issue of **COMPUTE!**)
  A. Type of Communication
    1. Word processing
    2. Computer programming
    3. Daily routine
    4. School classes
  B. Format of Message
    1. Considerations
      a. Output device for message
      b. Multiple input functions
      c. Maximum message length
      d. Screen size of computer display
    2. Calculations
      a. Number of screen lines for message
      b. Number of screen lines for menu
    3. Positioning
      a. Top of screen
      b. Bottom of screen
  C. Format of Menu
    1. Menu entries
      a. Sentences
      b. Words
      c. Characters
    2. Menu arrangement
      a. Row
      b. Column
      c. Block
    3. Menu spacing
      a. Number of blank rows and columns
      b. Number of entries per row or column
      c. Number of rows or columns per screen
  D. Display of Menu
    1. Static
      a. PET computer
      b. VIC computer
      c. Apple II computer
    2. Dynamic

There are many things to consider when developing a communications program. The most fundamental is the purpose for which communication is desired. Rather than develop one program to deal with all types of communication needs, it might be better to have separate programs dedicated to specific objectives – for instance, a program to do word processing functions with printer or modem output; or a program to communicate to a computer in a programming language such as BASIC, PASCAL, or machine language; or a program to communicate with others on a daily routine basis; or a program to use specific vocabularies for different school classes; etc. A list of communication needs compiled on an individual basis among nonverbal, motor-impaired persons would have many similar requirements, regardless of differences in computer equipment available or alternative input devices needed.

We will start with the development of a program to communicate with others on a daily basis, and will develop other types of programs as requests warrant them. Having decided on the type of communication, the next choice to consider is the format for communication: will the user be communicating by selecting from a menu of sentences, words, characters, or a combination of these? Must the physical line length of the computer's display screen be the deciding factor in this choice? Not necessarily. With the use of vertical and/or horizontal scrolling, screen sizes do not have to limit the length of menus or messages.

If enough computer memory or a disk is available, even multiple screens or "pages" of menus could be alternately displayed to increase the number of selections that can be made rapidly. If screen size is limited, a possible alternative might be to have a menu of sentences and/or words permanently displayed on a large poster rather than on the computer's screen. Then the user could access the poster's menu by a row/column or number selection method, with the choice being displayed on a printer, or even verbalized by a

FACTORY PRICING

IN STOCK! IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

ALL MOS TECHNOLOGY MPS 6500 ARRAYS –

KIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER NOW AVAILABLE

PLUS

- MPS 6550 RAM for PET
- MPS 6530-002, -003 for KIM-1
- MANUALS
- KIM-3 8K STATIC RAM MEMORY BOARD
- KIM-4 MOTHERBOARD
- KIM PROMMER KIM-1 & 4 Compatible Eprom Programmer

MMS 6508 MICRO MODULE FAMILY

- KIMATH Chips with Listing
- KIMEX-1 EXPANSION BOARD KIM-1 Plugable PROM, Ram and I/O Board
- RS-232 ADAPTER For KIM-1
- POWER SUPPLIES
- KIM REPLACEMENT KEYPAD

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

★UART's ★FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS

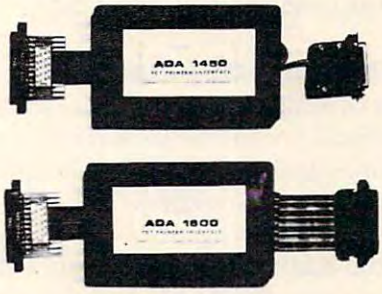
★BAUD RATE GENERATORS ★CRT CONTROLLERS

FALK-BAKER ASSOCIATES

382 FRANKLIN AVE. • NUTLEY, NEW JERSEY 07110
(201) 661-2430

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOG

CBM/PET INTERFACES



RS-232 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE – addressable – baud rates to 9600 – switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case – works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software – includes case and power supply.
MODEL – ADA1450 149.00

CENTRONICS/NEC PARALLEL INTERFACE - addressable – high speed – switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case – works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software – has Centronics 36 pin ribbon connector at end of cable.
MODEL – ADA1600 129.00

CENTRONICS 730/737 PARALLEL INTERFACE – as above but with Centronics card edge connector at end of cable.
MODEL – ADA730 129.00

COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE WITH SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS – addressable – software driven – true ASCII conversion – selectable reversal of upper-lower case – baud rates to 9600 – half or full duplex – X-ON, X-OFF – selectable carriage return delay – 32 character buffer – centronics compatible — much more.
MODEL – SADI 295.00

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER – 16 channels – 0 to 5.12 volt input voltage range – resolution is 20 millivolts per count – conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel.
MODEL – PETSET1 295.00

REMOTE CONTROLLER WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR – controls up to 256 devices using the BSR X10 remote control receivers – 8 digital inputs, TTL levels or switch closure — 8 digital outputs, TTL levels.
MODEL – PETSET2 295.00

All prices are in US dollars for 120VAC.
Prices on 220 VAC slightly higher.
Allow $5.00 shipping & handling, foreign orders add 10% for AIR postage.
Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.
All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
Our 30 day money back trial period applies.
MASTER CHARGE/VISA accepted.

MENTION THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOUR ORDER AND DEDUCT 5% FROM TOTAL.

IN CANADA order from: Batteries Included, Ltd., 71 McCaul Street, F6 Toronto, Canada M5T2X1, (416)596-1405.
IN THE USA order from your local dealer or direct: Connecticut microComputer, Inc., 34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804, (203)775-4595.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Connecticut microComputer, Inc.
34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804
203 775-4595 TWX: 710 456-0052

computer-controlled speech synthesizer.

A Versatile And Portable Program

In the series of articles we will be presenting on communications, we will be looking at some of the special features of three different computers and input devices we have available. This will mean that we will want the program we develop to be as versatile and portable as possible, and will try not to use features peculiar to a particular system if a more standard approach can be found. This will help those readers who want to develop a similar communications program for different systems. The three computers we will use have the following screen characteristics: 1) Commodore PET computer with 25 lines of 40 characters each; 2) Commodore VIC computer with 23 lines of 22 characters each; and 3) Apple II computer with 24 lines of 40 characters each.

Since this program will involve communicating with others on a daily basis, each user must make up an individual list of words involving his/her own routines. Start with a list of frequently used names of people, places, and articles, and of activities, actions, or descriptions most often associated with these words. Also, consider word endings if grammatical structure will be important in your messages, as well as punctuation, numbers, and special symbols. The alphabet should also be included so words can be formed that are not accessible from the menu.

Individualizing the menu will speed up the communication process. Not only can a message be formed faster with the computer's help, but the formation will not require the active involvement of the person with whom you want to communicate. The computer would be used in this case as a recorder of the message, so that there will be continuity of expression, and the message can be repeated without having to be reformed. Using the sound capability of most home computers, an audible signal could also be given when a message is ready for viewing.

For this demonstration program, we will choose a menu format that will include words and characters. If you want the entire menu to be visible at all times, then the computer's display screen characteristics will determine the size and structure of the menu. This type of menu will be called a static menu and will be shown first, since it is the easiest to create in a general fashion for any type of home computer. Later, we will investigate several types of dynamic menus, such as multiple menus and scrolling menus.

Next, decide on whether the message you form will be sent to an external device, and/or displayed on the computer's screen. If it will only be sent to an external device, such as a printer, then the entire screen can be used for the menu. If it will also be sent to the screen, then consider the maximum length necessary for your messages. To calculate the number of screen lines needed for the message area in a static menu, divide the maximum message length by the number of characters contained in the computer's screen width. Round up if any remainder exists, and/or add one to the result if you don't want words split at the right edge of the screen.

Also, decide if you will need several input functions and, if so, will they be performed by an alternative input device, or menu-driven from the screen. Input functions will be the topic of a later column, but they can include such things as erasing your last entry from the message, changing the selection speed for input, changing menus, changing output devices, or alternating between areas of the screen. If these functions are selected from the screen, then your communication's menu area will be smaller for a static menu.

We will assume in this demonstration that 160 characters will be the maximum message length to be displayed on the computer's screen. Also, we will reserve two lines of the screen for input functions, and will include an extra line in the message area to take care of words that would otherwise be split at the right edge of the screen. This means that our three computers would require 5, 9, and 5 lines, respectively, of the screen for the message area, and would have 18, 12, and 17 lines, respectively, remaining for the menu area.

Example 1: Commodore VIC Computer

```
160/22 =  8  lines for message
        +1  for no edge-splitting of words
         9  lines for message area
        +2  for input functions
23 - 11 = 12 lines for menu
```

The menu can be arranged in rows, columns, blocks, etc. Remember that the main consideration in the arrangement is how easy it will be to indicate and retrieve a selection. The row or column arrangements give sufficient structure to satisfy the selection consideration. For this demonstration, we will use a column arrangement, with an attempt made to set the words in columns simulating sentence structure, and with characters appearing in an end column.

Spacing between adjacent columns and rows will be a factor of the distance the user will be from the computer's screen, in conjunction with the character size displayable by the computer. If vision is also a problem for the user, can the computer's characters be displayed larger? Yes, but since that's a concern shared by many others who

may not need a communications program, we will address that problem as a separate issue in a later article.

For our demonstration program, we will assume one blank row between column entries, and one space between adjacent columns. The number of entries per column will be the quotient when you divide the number of screen lines for the menu by one more than the number of blank rows between column entries. This means that the PET, VIC, and Apple computers can have 9, 6, and 8 column entries, respectively, with the decisions made so far.

Example 2: Apple II Computer

17/2 = 8 entries per column

Since the width of each column will be determined by the largest word within it, group your list of words into sentence structure arrangement, and determine the number of columns that will form a static menu for your screen width. Sample menus follow for each of the three computers:

Example 3: Menu for the PET Computer:

```
DOCTOR I    IS   HAVE COME  SEE INGEDS
TEACHER YOU ARE HAS   BATH  EAT AOTFR
WILL    WE  GO  GOOD DRINK AND .ULHCP
```

Example 4: Menu for the VIC Computer:

```
DR.  IS   COLD   INGEDS12
I    AM   WHEN   AOTFR34
YOU  ARE  DRINK  .ULHCP56
MOM  EAT  WANT   ?MYWKB78
DAD  NO   TIME   ,VJQZX90
HOT  YES  SLEEP  ;$%()'+-
```

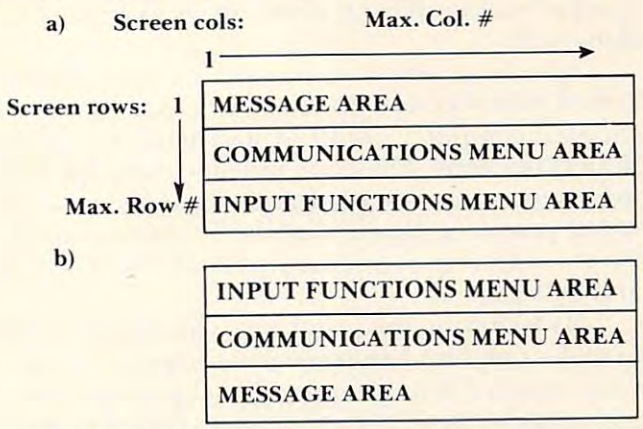
Example 5: Menu for the Apple Computer:

```
DOCTOR I    IS   HAVE COME  SEE INGEDS
TEACHER YOU ARE HAS   BATH  EAT AOTFR
WILL    WE  GO  GOOD DRINK AND .ULHCP
```

Once you've given the menu sufficient thought, then one of the last decisions to be made is the placement of the communications menu and the input functions menu, either at the top, bottom, or middle of the screen. And, if the message is also to be placed on the screen, where will it go? For our demonstration program, we will assume the communications menu will be in the middle of the screen, with the message area being either at the top or bottom of the screen. We are also assuming that the screen columns are numbered from left to right starting from one, and the screen rows are numbered from top to bottom starting from one.

We are finally at a point where we can start to consider the programming aspect of the project. It may seem that it took us a long time to get to this point, but if not enough attention is paid to the choosing and positioning of the elements of the menu, then no amount of programming tricks will make this be a functional tool for the motor impaired, nonverbal user.

Example 6: Display screen placement.



A Simple BASIC Program

We will start with a simple BASIC program that will enable you to view your individual menus on your computer's display screen. Programs 1 through 3 contain programs for our three computers to display the menus of Examples 3-5 by rows. The following is a list of variables that will be used in those programs:

W = the number of characters per screen width

RM = the number of rows in the communications menu

BR = the number of blank rows between column entries

CM = the number of columns in the communications menu

BC = the number of spaces between adjacent columns

RI = the number of rows in the input functions menu

SR = the starting screen row for the communications menu

SC = the starting screen position for the 1st column

S( ) = the starting column positions for each column

L( ) = the width of each column

P = the tabbing position for a column

Note that line 75 of the program is written for a TAB function which starts count at zero. If your computer's TAB function starts count at one, replace line 75 with P=S(C)+TP. In line 95, TP is used to adjust the TAB value for computers which can TAB beyond the screen width. For those that don't, this line can be adjusted or deleted. If your system doesn't allow variable dimensions as in statement 25, then set the DIM for each variable to

the value of W. Also, on other computers you may need to enclose all your data entries within quotation marks.

Line 65 is a check to be sure the menu as described will indeed fit on the screen. The programs for each computer use REM statements to explain important steps. These are only included for your information, and do not have to be typed in as part of the program. Notice that the lines that change for the different computers are lines 10, 20, 30, 95, and 140-195.

By following the programs, you should be able to make suitable changes to run the program on your system if it is different. Try changing your menu and some of the program parameters, such as number of columns, number of blank rows between column entries, starting row or column position on the screen. You should get a feel for how flexible this program can be.

In the next issue we'll cover the selection process in the program. Will selected entries be retrieved from DATA lists, subscripted variables, memory blocks, or from the screen itself? We will also need to look ahead at the possibility of a dynamic menu and how multiple menus can be entered without disturbing the flow of the program. Let us know if you have any special ideas you'd like developed in this program, and we'll try to incorporate them as we go along.

Delmarva Computer Club
P.O. Box 36
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Program 1.

```
5 REM EXAMPLE 8A) PET COMPUTER
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:REM CLEAR TEXT SCREEN
20 W=40:RM=9:BR=1:CM=7:BC=1:RI=2:SR=3:SC=1
   :REM SET MENU PARAMETERS
25 DIM S(CM),L(CM):S(1)=SC
30 DATA 7,4,4,4,5,3,6:REM COLUMN WIDTHS
35 IF CM=1 THEN 50
38 REM CALCULATE STARTING POSITION OF EACH
    COLUMN
40 FOR I=2 TO CM:READ L(I-1):S(I)=S(I-1)+L
   (I-1)+BC:NEXT I:READ L(CM)
50 IF SR=1 THEN 70
60 FOR X=1 TO SR-1:PRINT:NEXT X:REM POSITI
   ON CURSOR TO 1ST ROW OF MENU
65 LP=S(CM)+L(CM)-1:IF LP>W THEN 200
70 TP=0:FOR R=1 TO RM:FOR C=1 TO CM:READ M
   $
75 P=S(C)-1+TP
80 PRINT TAB(P);M$;:NEXT C
90 IF S(CM)+LEN(M$)-1<W THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
   0:REM WRAPAROUND ADVANCES A LINE
95 IF BR=0 THEN TP=TP+W:IF TP>87 THEN TP=0
   :REM UPDATE TAB IF LINE ENDS W/NO ~
   LF
100 IF BR=0 THEN 120
110 FOR B=1 TO BR:PRINT:NEXT B:REM SKIP BLA
   NK ROWS BETWN COLUMN ENTRIES
120 NEXT R
130 GOTO 130:REM DISPLAY ISN'T DISTURBED UN
   TIL USER BREAKS PROGRAM
139 REM ENTER DATA BY ROWS
140 DATA DOCTOR,I,IS,HAVE,COME,SEE,INGEDS
145 DATA TEACHER,YOU,ARE,HAS,BATH,EAT,"·AOT
   FR"
150 DATA WILL,WE,GO,GOOD,DRINK,AND,.ULHCP
155 DATA HOW,DO,CAN,BAD,SLEEP,IN,?MYWKB
160 DATA WHO,GET,AM,DID,BED,OUT,",VJQZX"
165 DATA WHAT,MOM,WANT,HOT,RADIO,TV,";$%()'
   "
170 DATA WHERE,DAD,TO,COLD,ROOM,YES,"!*/^=:
   "
175 DATA WHEN,JOHN,TIME,THE,FOOD,NO,-01234
180 DATA WHY,RICK,DAY,CALL,PLAY,AT,+56789
200 PRINT "MENU SIZE ERROR!":END
```

Program 2.

```
5 REM EXAMPLE 8B) VIC COMPUTER
10 PRINT CHR$(147);:REM CLEAR TEXT SCREEN
20 W=22:RM=6:BR=1:CM=4:BC=1:RI=2:SR=3:SC=1
   :REM SET MENU PARAMETERS
25 DIM S(CM),L(CM):S(1)=SC
30 DATA 3,3,5,8:REM COLUMN WIDTHS
35 IF CM=1 THEN 50
38 REM CALCULATE STARTING POSITION OF EACH
    COLUMN
40 FOR I=2 TO CM:READ L(I-1):S(I)=S(I-1)+L
   (I-1)+BC:NEXT I:READ L(CM)
50 IF SR=1 THEN 70
60 FOR X=1 TO SR-1:PRINT:NEXT X:REM POSITI
   ON CURSOR TO 1ST ROW OF MENU
65 LP=S(CM)+L(CM)-1:IF LP>W THEN 200
70 TP=0:FOR R=1 TO RM:FOR C=1 TO CM:READ M
   $
75 P=S(C)-1+TP
80 PRINT TAB(P);M$;:NEXT C
90 IF S(CM)+LEN(M$)-1<W THEN PRINT:GOTO 10
   0:REM WRAPAROUND ADVANCES A LINE
95 IF BR=0 THEN TP=TP+W:IF TP>87 THEN TP=0
   :REM UPDATE TAB IF LINE ENDS W/NO ~
   LF
100 IF BR=0 THEN 120
110 FOR B=1 TO BR:PRINT:NEXT B:REM SKIP BLA
   NK ROWS BETWN COLUMN ENTRIES
120 NEXT R
130 GOTO 130:REM DISPLAY ISN'T DISTURBED UN
   TIL USER BREAKS PROGRAM
139 REM ENTER DATA BY ROWS
140 DATA DR.,IS,COLD,INGEDS12
145 DATA I,AM,WHEN," AOTFR34"
150 DATA YOU,ARE,DRINK,.ULHCP56
155 DATA MOM,EAT,WANT,?MYWKB78
160 DATA DAD,NO,TIME,",VJQZX90"
165 DATA HOT,YES,SLEEP,";$%()'+-"
200 PRINT "MENU SIZE ERROR!":END
```

Program 3.

```
5 REM EXAMPLE 8C) APPLE II COMPUTER
10 TEXT : HOME : REM CLEAR TEXT SCREEN
20 W=40:RM=8:BR=1:CM=7:BC=1:RI=2:SR=3:SC=1
   :REM SET MENU PARAMETERS
25 DIM S(CM),L(CM):S(1)=SC
30 DATA 7,4,4,4,5,3,6:REM COLUMN WIDTHS
35 IF CM=1 THEN 50
38 REM CALCULATE STARTING POSITION OF EACH
    COLUMN
40 FOR I=2 TO CM:READ L(I-1):S(I)=S(I-1)+L
   (I-1)+BC:NEXT I:READ L(CM)
50 IF SR=1 THEN 70
60 FOR X=1 TO SR-1:PRINT:NEXT X:REM POSITI
   ON CURSOR TO 1ST ROW OF MENU
```